
AWS WAF
API Reference
API Version 2015-08-24



AWS WAF: API Reference

Copyright © 2016 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
AWS WAF	1
AWS WAF Regional	1
Actions	2
AWS WAF	4
CreateByteMatchSet	6
CreateIPSet	9
CreateRule	12
CreateSizeConstraintSet	15
CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet	18
CreateWebACL	21
CreateXssMatchSet	24
DeleteByteMatchSet	27
DeleteIPSet	29
DeleteRule	31
DeleteSizeConstraintSet	33
DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet	35
DeleteWebACL	37
DeleteXssMatchSet	39
GetByteMatchSet	41
GetChangeToken	43
GetChangeTokenStatus	44
GetIPSet	46
GetRule	48
GetSampledRequests	50
GetSizeConstraintSet	53
GetSqlInjectionMatchSet	55
GetWebACL	57
GetXssMatchSet	59
ListByteMatchSets	61
ListIPSets	63
ListRules	65
ListSizeConstraintSets	67
ListSqlInjectionMatchSets	69
ListWebACLs	71
ListXssMatchSets	73
UpdateByteMatchSet	75
UpdateIPSet	79
UpdateRule	83
UpdateSizeConstraintSet	87
UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet	91
UpdateWebACL	94
UpdateXssMatchSet	98
AWS WAF Regional	100
AssociateWebACL	102
CreateByteMatchSet	104
CreateIPSet	107
CreateRule	110
CreateSizeConstraintSet	113
CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet	116
CreateWebACL	119
CreateXssMatchSet	122
DeleteByteMatchSet	125
DeleteIPSet	127
DeleteRule	129

DeleteSizeConstraintSet	131
DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet	133
DeleteWebACL	135
DeleteXssMatchSet	137
DisassociateWebACL	139
GetByteMatchSet	141
GetChangeToken	143
GetChangeTokenStatus	144
GetIPSet	146
GetRule	148
GetSampledRequests	150
GetSizeConstraintSet	153
GetSqlInjectionMatchSet	155
GetWebACL	157
GetWebACLForResource	159
GetXssMatchSet	161
ListByteMatchSets	163
ListIPSets	165
ListResourcesForWebACL	167
ListRules	169
ListSizeConstraintSets	171
ListSqlInjectionMatchSets	173
ListWebACLs	175
ListXssMatchSets	177
UpdateByteMatchSet	179
UpdateIPSet	183
UpdateRule	187
UpdateSizeConstraintSet	191
UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet	195
UpdateWebACL	198
UpdateXssMatchSet	202
Data Types	205
AWS WAF	206
ActivatedRule	208
ByteMatchSet	209
ByteMatchSetSummary	210
ByteMatchSetUpdate	211
ByteMatchTuple	212
FieldToMatch	215
HTTPHeader	216
HTTPRequest	217
IPSet	218
IPSetDescriptor	219
IPSetSummary	220
IPSetUpdate	221
Predicate	222
Rule	223
RuleSummary	224
RuleUpdate	225
SampledHTTPRequest	226
SizeConstraint	227
SizeConstraintSet	229
SizeConstraintSetSummary	230
SizeConstraintSetUpdate	231
SqlInjectionMatchSet	232
SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary	233
SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate	234
SqlInjectionMatchTuple	235

TimeWindow	237
WafAction	238
WebACL	239
WebACLSummary	240
WebACLUpdate	241
XssMatchSet	242
XssMatchSetSummary	243
XssMatchSetUpdate	244
XssMatchTuple	245
AWS WAF Regional	246
ActivatedRule	247
ByteMatchSet	248
ByteMatchSetSummary	249
ByteMatchSetUpdate	250
ByteMatchTuple	251
FieldToMatch	254
HTTPHeader	255
HTTPRequest	256
IPSet	257
IPSetDescriptor	258
IPSetSummary	259
IPSetUpdate	260
Predicate	261
Rule	262
RuleSummary	263
RuleUpdate	264
SampledHTTPRequest	265
SizeConstraint	266
SizeConstraintSet	268
SizeConstraintSetSummary	269
SizeConstraintSetUpdate	270
SqlInjectionMatchSet	271
SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary	272
SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate	273
SqlInjectionMatchTuple	274
TimeWindow	276
WafAction	277
WebACL	278
WebACLSummary	279
WebACLUpdate	280
XssMatchSet	281
XssMatchSetSummary	282
XssMatchSetUpdate	283
XssMatchTuple	284
Common Parameters	286
Common Errors	288

Welcome

AWS WAF

This is the *AWS WAF API Reference* for using AWS WAF with Amazon CloudFront. The AWS WAF actions and data types listed in the reference are available for protecting Amazon CloudFront distributions. You can use these actions and data types via the endpoint `waf.amazonaws.com`. This guide is for developers who need detailed information about the AWS WAF API actions, data types, and errors. For detailed information about AWS WAF features and an overview of how to use the AWS WAF API, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

AWS WAF Regional

This is the *AWS WAF Regional API Reference* for using AWS WAF with Elastic Load Balancing (ELB) Application Load Balancers. The AWS WAF actions and data types listed in the reference are available for protecting Application Load Balancers. You can use these actions and data types by means of the endpoints listed in [AWS Regions and Endpoints](#). This guide is for developers who need detailed information about the AWS WAF API actions, data types, and errors. For detailed information about AWS WAF features and an overview of how to use the AWS WAF API, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Actions

The following actions are supported by AWS WAF:

- [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6)
- [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 9)
- [CreateRule](#) (p. 12)
- [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15)
- [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 18)
- [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 21)
- [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 24)
- [DeleteByteMatchSet](#) (p. 27)
- [DeleteIPSet](#) (p. 29)
- [DeleteRule](#) (p. 31)
- [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 33)
- [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 35)
- [DeleteWebACL](#) (p. 37)
- [DeleteXssMatchSet](#) (p. 39)
- [GetByteMatchSet](#) (p. 41)
- [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43)
- [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44)
- [GetIPSet](#) (p. 46)
- [GetRule](#) (p. 48)
- [GetSampledRequests](#) (p. 50)
- [GetSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 53)
- [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 55)
- [GetWebACL](#) (p. 57)
- [GetXssMatchSet](#) (p. 59)
- [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 61)
- [ListIPSets](#) (p. 63)
- [ListRules](#) (p. 65)
- [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 67)
- [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 69)
- [ListWebACLs](#) (p. 71)

- [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 73)
- [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 75)
- [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 79)
- [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83)
- [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 87)
- [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 91)
- [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 94)
- [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 98)

The following actions are supported by AWS WAF Regional:

- [AssociateWebACL](#) (p. 102)
- [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 104)
- [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 107)
- [CreateRule](#) (p. 110)
- [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113)
- [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 116)
- [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 119)
- [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 122)
- [DeleteByteMatchSet](#) (p. 125)
- [DeleteIPSet](#) (p. 127)
- [DeleteRule](#) (p. 129)
- [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 131)
- [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 133)
- [DeleteWebACL](#) (p. 135)
- [DeleteXssMatchSet](#) (p. 137)
- [DisassociateWebACL](#) (p. 139)
- [GetByteMatchSet](#) (p. 141)
- [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143)
- [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144)
- [GetIPSet](#) (p. 146)
- [GetRule](#) (p. 148)
- [GetSampledRequests](#) (p. 150)
- [GetSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 153)
- [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 155)
- [GetWebACL](#) (p. 157)
- [GetWebACLForResource](#) (p. 159)
- [GetXssMatchSet](#) (p. 161)
- [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 163)
- [ListIPSets](#) (p. 165)
- [ListResourcesForWebACL](#) (p. 167)
- [ListRules](#) (p. 169)
- [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 171)
- [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 173)
- [ListWebACLs](#) (p. 175)
- [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 177)
- [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 179)

- [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183)
- [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187)
- [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 191)
- [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 195)
- [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 198)
- [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 202)

AWS WAF

The following actions are supported by AWS WAF:

- [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6)
- [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 9)
- [CreateRule](#) (p. 12)
- [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15)
- [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 18)
- [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 21)
- [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 24)
- [DeleteByteMatchSet](#) (p. 27)
- [DeleteIPSet](#) (p. 29)
- [DeleteRule](#) (p. 31)
- [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 33)
- [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 35)
- [DeleteWebACL](#) (p. 37)
- [DeleteXssMatchSet](#) (p. 39)
- [GetByteMatchSet](#) (p. 41)
- [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43)
- [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44)
- [GetIPSet](#) (p. 46)
- [GetRule](#) (p. 48)
- [GetSampledRequests](#) (p. 50)
- [GetSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 53)
- [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 55)
- [GetWebACL](#) (p. 57)
- [GetXssMatchSet](#) (p. 59)
- [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 61)
- [ListIPSets](#) (p. 63)
- [ListRules](#) (p. 65)
- [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 67)
- [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 69)
- [ListWebACLs](#) (p. 71)
- [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 73)
- [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 75)
- [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 79)
- [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83)
- [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 87)
- [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 91)

- [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#)
- [UpdateXssMatchSet \(p. 98\)](#)

CreateByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Creates a `ByteMatchSet`. You then use [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 75\)](#) to identify the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect, such as the values of the `User-Agent` header or the query string. For example, you can create a `ByteMatchSet` that matches any requests with `User-Agent` headers that contain the string `BadBot`. You can then configure AWS WAF to reject those requests.

To create and configure a `ByteMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateByteMatchSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateByteMatchSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an `UpdateByteMatchSet` request.
4. Submit an [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 75\)](#) request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "Name": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 6)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 6)

A friendly name or description of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ByteMatchSet": {  
    "ByteMatchSetId": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
    "ByteMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "PositionalConstraint": "string",
        "TargetString": blob,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ],
    "Name": "string"
  },
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ByteMatchSet (p. 6)

A [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) that contains no [ByteMatchTuple](#) objects.

Type: [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) object

ChangeToken (p. 6)

The [ChangeToken](#) that you used to submit the [CreateByteMatchSet](#) request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFForbiddenNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalServerErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object ([ByteMatchSet](#), [IPSet](#), [Rule](#), or [WebACL](#)) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a [WebACL](#) with a `DefaultAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a [WebACL](#) with a `WafAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.

- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatch` Type other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateIPSet

Service: AWS WAF

Creates an [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#), which you use to specify which web requests you want to allow or block based on the IP addresses that the requests originate from. For example, if you're receiving a lot of requests from one or more individual IP addresses or one or more ranges of IP addresses and you want to block the requests, you can create an `IPSet` that contains those IP addresses and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure an `IPSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateIPSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateIPSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateIPSet \(p. 79\)](#) request.
4. Submit an `UpdateIPSet` request to specify the IP addresses that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 9)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 9)

A friendly name or description of the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create the `IPSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "IPSet": {
    "IPSetDescriptors": [
      {

```

```
        "Type": "string",  
        "Value": "string"  
    },  
    ],  
    "IPSetId": "string",  
    "Name": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 9)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateIPSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

IPSet (p. 9)

The `IPSet` (p. 218) returned in the `CreateIPSet` response.

Type: `IPSet` (p. 218) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateRule

Service: AWS WAF

Creates a `Rule`, which contains the `IPSet` objects, `ByteMatchSet` objects, and other predicates that identify the requests that you want to block. If you add more than one predicate to a `Rule`, a request must match all of the specifications to be allowed or blocked. For example, suppose you add the following to a `Rule`:

- An `IPSet` that matches the IP address `192.0.2.44/32`
- A `ByteMatchSet` that matches `BadBot` in the `User-Agent` header

You then add the `Rule` to a `WebACL` and specify that you want to blocks requests that satisfy the `Rule`. For a request to be blocked, it must come from the IP address `192.0.2.44` *and* the `User-Agent` header in the request must contain the value `BadBot`.

To create and configure a `Rule`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the predicates that you want to include in the `Rule`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 6\)](#), [CreateIPSet \(p. 9\)](#), and [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 18\)](#).
2. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateRule` request.
3. Submit a `CreateRule` request.
4. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#) request.
5. Submit an `UpdateRule` request to specify the predicates that you want to include in the `Rule`.
6. Create and update a `WebACL` that contains the `Rule`. For more information, see [CreateWebACL \(p. 21\)](#).

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "MetricName": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[ChangeToken \(p. 12\)](#)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

[MetricName \(p. 12\)](#)

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `Rule`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change the name of the metric after you create the `Rule`.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Name (p. 12)

A friendly name or description of the [Rule \(p. 223\)](#). You can't change the name of a `Rule` after you create it.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Rule": {
    "MetricName": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "Predicates": [
      {
        "DataId": "string",
        "Negated": boolean,
        "Type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "RuleId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.
The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 13)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateRule` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Rule (p. 13)

The [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) returned in the `CreateRule` response.
Type: [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.
HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.
HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a FieldToMatch Type other than HEADER, QUERY_STRING, or URI.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a Field of HEADER but no value for Data.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of WebACL objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF

Creates a `SizeConstraintSet`. You then use [UpdateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 87\)](#) to identify the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to check for length, such as the length of the `User-Agent` header or the length of the query string. For example, you can create a `SizeConstraintSet` that matches any requests that have a query string that is longer than 100 bytes. You can then configure AWS WAF to reject those requests.

To create and configure a `SizeConstraintSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateSizeConstraintSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateSizeConstraintSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an `UpdateSizeConstraintSet` request.
4. Submit an [UpdateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 87\)](#) request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "Name": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 15)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 15)

A friendly name or description of the [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 229\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `SizeConstraintSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SizeConstraintSet": {
```

```
{
  "Name": "string",
  "SizeConstraints": [
    {
      "ComparisonOperator": "string",
      "FieldToMatch": {
        "Data": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      },
      "Size": number,
      "TextTransformation": "string"
    }
  ],
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 15)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateSizeConstraintSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SizeConstraintSet (p. 15)

A `SizeConstraintSet` (p. 229) that contains no `SizeConstraint` objects.

Type: `SizeConstraintSet` (p. 229) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.

- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatch` Type other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Creates a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232), which you use to allow, block, or count requests that contain snippets of SQL code in a specified part of web requests. AWS WAF searches for character sequences that are likely to be malicious strings.

To create and configure a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 91) request.
4. Submit an [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 91) request to specify the parts of web requests in which you want to allow, block, or count malicious SQL code.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "Name": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 18)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 18)

A friendly name or description for the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) that you're creating. You can't change `Name` after you create the `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SqlInjectionMatchSet": {  
    "Name": "string",  
    "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
    "SqlInjectionMatchTuples": [  
      {  
        "FieldToMatch": {  
          "Data": "string",  
          "Type": "string"  
        },  
        "TextTransformation": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 18)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SqlInjectionMatchSet (p. 18)

A `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (p. 232).

Type: `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (p. 232) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.

- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateWebACL

Service: AWS WAF

Creates a `WebACL`, which contains the `Rules` that identify the CloudFront web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. AWS WAF evaluates `Rules` in order based on the value of `Priority` for each `Rule`.

You also specify a default action, either `ALLOW` or `BLOCK`. If a web request doesn't match any of the `Rules` in a `WebACL`, AWS WAF responds to the request with the default action.

To create and configure a `WebACL`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the `ByteMatchSet` objects and other predicates that you want to include in `Rules`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 6\)](#), [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 75\)](#), [CreateIPSet \(p. 9\)](#), [UpdateIPSet \(p. 79\)](#), [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 18\)](#), and [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 91\)](#).
2. Create and update the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`. For more information, see [CreateRule \(p. 12\)](#) and [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#).
3. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateWebACL` request.
4. Submit a `CreateWebACL` request.
5. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#) request.
6. Submit an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#) request to specify the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`, to specify the default action, and to associate the `WebACL` with a CloudFront distribution.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "DefaultAction": {
    "Type": "string"
  },
  "MetricName": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 21)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

DefaultAction (p. 21)

The action that you want AWS WAF to take when a request doesn't match the criteria specified in any of the `Rule` objects that are associated with the `WebACL`.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 238\)](#) object

Required: Yes

MetricName (p. 21)

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `WebACL`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change `MetricName` after you create the `WebACL`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Name (p. 21)

A friendly name or description of the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create the `WebACL`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "WebACL": {
    "DefaultAction": {
      "Type": "string"
    },
    "MetricName": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "Rules": [
      {
        "Action": {
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Priority": number,
        "RuleId": "string"
      }
    ],
    "WebACLId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 22)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateWebACL` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

WebACL (p. 22)

The [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) returned in the `CreateWebACL` response.

Type: [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a FieldToMatch Type other than HEADER, QUERY_STRING, or URI.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a Field of HEADER but no value for Data.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of WebACL objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Creates an [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242), which you use to allow, block, or count requests that contain cross-site scripting attacks in the specified part of web requests. AWS WAF searches for character sequences that are likely to be malicious strings.

To create and configure an `XssMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateXssMatchSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateXssMatchSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 98) request.
4. Submit an [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 98) request to specify the parts of web requests in which you want to allow, block, or count cross-site scripting attacks.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 24)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 24)

A friendly name or description for the [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) that you're creating. You can't change `Name` after you create the `XssMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "XssMatchSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "XssMatchSetId": "string",
  }
}
```

```
    "XssMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 24)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateXssMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

XssMatchSet (p. 24)

An `XssMatchSet` (p. 242).

Type: `XssMatchSet` (p. 242) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.

- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209). You can't delete a `ByteMatchSet` if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still includes any [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 212) objects (any filters).

If you just want to remove a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83).

To permanently delete a `ByteMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `ByteMatchSet` to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 75).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteByteMatchSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteByteMatchSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ByteMatchSetId": "string",  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ByteMatchSetId (p. 27)

The `ByteMatchSetId` of the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) that you want to delete. `ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6) and by [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 61).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ChangeToken (p. 27)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 27)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteByteMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteIPSet

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes an [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#). You can't delete an IPSet if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still includes any IP addresses.

If you just want to remove an IPSet from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#).

To permanently delete an IPSet from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the IPSet to remove IP address ranges, if any. For more information, see [UpdateIPSet \(p. 79\)](#).
2. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteIPSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteIPSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "IPSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 29)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

IPSetId (p. 29)

The `IPSetId` of the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#) that you want to delete. `IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet \(p. 9\)](#) and by [ListIPSets \(p. 63\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 29)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteIPSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteRule

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes a [Rule \(p. 223\)](#). You can't delete a `Rule` if it's still used in any `WebACL` objects or if it still includes any predicates, such as `ByteMatchSet` objects.

If you just want to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, use [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#).

To permanently delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `Rule` to remove predicates, if any. For more information, see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#).
2. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteRule` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteRule` request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "RuleId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 31)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

RuleId (p. 31)

The `RuleId` of the [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) that you want to delete. `RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 12\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 65\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 31)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteRule` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229). You can't delete a `SizeConstraintSet` if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still includes any [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227) objects (any filters).

If you just want to remove a `SizeConstraintSet` from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83).

To permanently delete a `SizeConstraintSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `SizeConstraintSet` to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 87).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteSizeConstraintSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteSizeConstraintSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[ChangeToken](#) (p. 33)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

[SizeConstraintSetId](#) (p. 33)

The `SizeConstraintSetId` of the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229) that you want to delete. `SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 67).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 33)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteSizeConstraintSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232). You can't delete a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) if it's still used in any [Rules](#) or if it still contains any [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 235) objects.

If you just want to remove a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) from a [Rule](#), use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83).

To permanently delete a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 91).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the [ChangeToken](#) parameter of a [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) request.
3. Submit a [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 35)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetId (p. 35)

The [SqlInjectionMatchSetId](#) of the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) that you want to delete. [SqlInjectionMatchSetId](#) is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 18) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 69).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 35)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteWebACL

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes a [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#). You can't delete a webACL if it still contains any `Rules`.

To delete a webACL, perform the following steps:

1. Update the webACL to remove `Rules`, if any. For more information, see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#).
2. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteWebACL` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteWebACL` request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 37)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

WebACLId (p. 37)

The `WebACLId` of the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) that you want to delete. `WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 21\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 71\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 37)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteWebACL` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Permanently deletes an [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242). You can't delete an `XssMatchSet` if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still contains any [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 245) objects.

If you just want to remove an `XssMatchSet` from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83).

To permanently delete an `XssMatchSet` from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `XssMatchSet` to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 98).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteXssMatchSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteXssMatchSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "XssMatchSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 39)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetId (p. 39)

The `XssMatchSetId` of the [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) that you want to delete. `XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 24) and by [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 73).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 39)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteXssMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) specified by `ByteMatchSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ByteMatchSetId (p. 41)

The `ByteMatchSetId` of the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) that you want to get. `ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6) and by [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 61).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSet": {
    "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
    "ByteMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "PositionalConstraint": "string",
        "TargetString": blob,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ],
    "Name": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ByteMatchSet (p. 41)

Information about the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) that you specified in the `GetByteMatchSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209): Contains `ByteMatchSetId`, `ByteMatchTuples`, and `Name`

- **ByteMatchTuples**: Contains an array of [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 212\)](#) objects. Each `ByteMatchTuple` object contains [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#), `PositionalConstraint`, `TargetString`, and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetChangeToken

Service: AWS WAF

When you want to create, update, or delete AWS WAF objects, get a change token and include the change token in the create, update, or delete request. Change tokens ensure that your application doesn't submit conflicting requests to AWS WAF.

Each create, update, or delete request must use a unique change token. If your application submits a `GetChangeToken` request and then submits a second `GetChangeToken` request before submitting a create, update, or delete request, the second `GetChangeToken` request returns the same value as the first `GetChangeToken` request.

When you use a change token in a create, update, or delete request, the status of the change token changes to `PENDING`, which indicates that AWS WAF is propagating the change to all AWS WAF servers. Use `GetChangeTokenStatus` to determine the status of your change token.

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 43)

The `ChangeToken` that you used in the request. Use this value in a `GetChangeTokenStatus` request to get the current status of the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

GetChangeTokenStatus

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the status of a `ChangeToken` that you got by calling [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

`ChangeTokenStatus` is one of the following values:

- **PROVISIONED**: You requested the change token by calling `GetChangeToken`, but you haven't used it yet in a call to create, update, or delete an AWS WAF object.
- **PENDING**: AWS WAF is propagating the create, update, or delete request to all AWS WAF servers.
- **IN_SYNC**: Propagation is complete.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 44)

The change token for which you want to get the status. This change token was previously returned in the `GetChangeToken` response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeTokenStatus": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeTokenStatus (p. 44)

The status of the change token.

Type: String

Valid Values: `PROVISIONED` | `PENDING` | `IN_SYNC`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetIPSet

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#) that is specified by `IPSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "IPSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[IPSetId \(p. 46\)](#)

The `IPSetId` of the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#) that you want to get. `IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet \(p. 9\)](#) and by [ListIPSets \(p. 63\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "IPSet": {
    "IPSetDescriptors": [
      {
        "Type": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "IPSetId": "string",
    "Name": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[IPSet \(p. 46\)](#)

Information about the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#) that you specified in the `GetIPSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#): Contains `IPSetDescriptors`, `IPSetId`, and `Name`
- `IPSetDescriptors`: Contains an array of [IPSetDescriptor \(p. 219\)](#) objects. Each `IPSetDescriptor` object contains `Type` and `Value`

Type: [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetRule

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) that is specified by the `RuleId` that you included in the `GetRule` request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "RuleId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

RuleId (p. 48)

The `RuleId` of the [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) that you want to get. `RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 12\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 65\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "Rule": {
    "MetricName": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "Predicates": [
      {
        "DataId": "string",
        "Negated": boolean,
        "Type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "RuleId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

Rule (p. 48)

Information about the [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) that you specified in the `GetRule` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [Rule \(p. 223\)](#): Contains `MetricName`, `Name`, an array of `Predicate` objects, and `RuleId`
- [Predicate \(p. 222\)](#): Each `Predicate` object contains `DataId`, `Negated`, and `Type`

Type: [Rule \(p. 223\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetSampledRequests

Service: AWS WAF

Gets detailed information about a specified number of requests--a sample--that AWS WAF randomly selects from among the first 5,000 requests that your AWS resource received during a time range that you choose. You can specify a sample size of up to 100 requests, and you can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

`GetSampledRequests` returns a time range, which is usually the time range that you specified. However, if your resource (such as a CloudFront distribution) received 5,000 requests before the specified time range elapsed, `GetSampledRequests` returns an updated time range. This new time range indicates the actual period during which AWS WAF selected the requests in the sample.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "MaxItems": number,
  "RuleId": "string",
  "TimeWindow": {
    "EndTime": number,
    "StartTime": number
  },
  "WebAclId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

MaxItems (p. 50)

The number of requests that you want AWS WAF to return from among the first 5,000 requests that your AWS resource received during the time range. If your resource received fewer requests than the value of `MaxItems`, `GetSampledRequests` returns information about all of them.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: Yes

RuleId (p. 50)

`RuleId` is one of two values:

- The `RuleId` of the `Rule` for which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of requests.
- `Default_Action`, which causes `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of the requests that didn't match any of the rules in the specified `webACL`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

TimeWindow (p. 50)

The start date and time and the end date and time of the range for which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of requests. Specify the date and time in the following format: "2016-09-27T14:50Z". You can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

Type: [TimeWindow](#) (p. 237) object

Required: Yes

WebAclId (p. 50)

The WebACLId of the WebACL for which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of requests.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "PopulationSize": number,
  "SampledRequests": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "Request": {
        "ClientIP": "string",
        "Country": "string",
        "Headers": [
          {
            "Name": "string",
            "Value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "HTTPVersion": "string",
        "Method": "string",
        "URI": "string"
      },
      "Timestamp": number,
      "Weight": number
    }
  ],
  "TimeWindow": {
    "EndTime": number,
    "StartTime": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

PopulationSize (p. 51)

The total number of requests from which `GetSampledRequests` got a sample of `MaxItems` requests. If `PopulationSize` is less than `MaxItems`, the sample includes every request that your AWS resource received during the specified time range.

Type: Long

SampledRequests (p. 51)

A complex type that contains detailed information about each of the requests in the sample.

Type: array of [SampledHTTPRequest \(p. 226\)](#) objects

TimeWindow (p. 51)

Usually, `TimeWindow` is the time range that you specified in the `GetSampledRequests` request. However, if your AWS resource received more than 5,000 requests during the time range that you specified in the request, `GetSampledRequests` returns the time range for the first 5,000 requests.

Type: [TimeWindow \(p. 237\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229) specified by `SizeConstraintSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[SizeConstraintSetId](#) (p. 53)

The `SizeConstraintSetId` of the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229) that you want to get. `SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 67).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SizeConstraintSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "SizeConstraints": [
      {
        "ComparisonOperator": "string",
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Size": number,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ],
    "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 53)

Information about the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229) that you specified in the `GetSizeConstraintSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 229\)](#): Contains `SizeConstraintSetId`, `SizeConstraints`, and `Name`
- `SizeConstraints`: Contains an array of [SizeConstraint \(p. 227\)](#) objects. Each `SizeConstraint` object contains [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#), `TextTransformation`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `Size`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 229\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) that is specified by `SqlInjectionMatchSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

SqlInjectionMatchSetId (p. 55)

The `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` of the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) that you want to get. `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 18) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 69).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SqlInjectionMatchSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string",
    "SqlInjectionMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SqlInjectionMatchSet (p. 55)

Information about the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) that you specified in the `GetSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232): Contains `Name`, `SqlInjectionMatchSetId`, and an array of `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` objects

- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 235\)](#): Each `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` object contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetWebACL

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) that is specified by `WebACLId`.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

WebACLId (p. 57)

The `WebACLId` of the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) that you want to get. `WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 21\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 71\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "WebACL": {  
    "DefaultAction": {  
      "Type": "string"  
    },  
    "MetricName": "string",  
    "Name": "string",  
    "Rules": [  
      {  
        "Action": {  
          "Type": "string"  
        },  
        "Priority": number,  
        "RuleId": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "WebACLId": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

WebACL (p. 57)

Information about the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) that you specified in the `GetWebACL` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#): Contains `DefaultAction`, `MetricName`, `Name`, an array of `Rule` objects, and `WebACLId`
- `DefaultAction` (Data type is [WafAction \(p. 238\)](#)): Contains `Type`
- `Rules`: Contains an array of `ActivatedRule` objects, which contain `Action`, `Priority`, and `RuleId`
- `Action`: Contains `Type`
Type: [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Returns the [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) that is specified by `XssMatchSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "XssMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

XssMatchSetId (p. 59)

The `XssMatchSetId` of the [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) that you want to get. `XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 24) and by [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 73).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "XssMatchSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "XssMatchSetId": "string",
    "XssMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

XssMatchSet (p. 59)

Information about the [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) that you specified in the `GetXssMatchSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242): Contains `Name`, `XssMatchSetId`, and an array of `XssMatchTuple` objects
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 245): Each `XssMatchTuple` object contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`

- [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListByteMatchSets

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [ByteMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 210) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 61)

Specifies the number of `ByteMatchSet` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `ByteMatchSets` objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `ByteMatchSet` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 61)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `ByteMatchSets` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `ByteMatchSets`. For the second and subsequent `ListByteMatchSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `ByteMatchSets`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSets": [
    {
      "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
      "Name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ByteMatchSets (p. 61)

An array of [ByteMatchSetSummary \(p. 210\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [ByteMatchSetSummary \(p. 210\)](#) objects

NextMarker (p. 61)

If you have more `ByteMatchSet` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `ByteMatchSet` objects, submit another `ListByteMatchSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListIPSets

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 220) objects in the response.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 63)

Specifies the number of `IPSet` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `IPSet` objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `IPSet` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 63)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `IPSets` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `IPSets`. For the second and subsequent `ListIPSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `ByteMatchSets`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "IPSets": [
    {
      "IPSetId": "string",
      "Name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

IPSets (p. 63)

An array of [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 220) objects.

Type: array of [IPSetSummary \(p. 220\)](#) objects

NextMarker (p. 63)

If you have more `IPSet` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `IPSet` objects, submit another `ListIPSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListRules

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [RuleSummary](#) (p. 224) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 65)

Specifies the number of `Rules` that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `Rules` than the number that you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `Rules`.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 65)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `Rules` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `Rules`. For the second and subsequent `ListRules` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `Rules`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "Rules": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "RuleId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 65)

If you have more `Rules` than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `Rules`, submit another `ListRules` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Rules (p. 65)

An array of [RuleSummary \(p. 224\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [RuleSummary \(p. 224\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListSizeConstraintSets

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [SizeConstraintSetSummary](#) (p. 230) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 67)

Specifies the number of `SizeConstraintSet` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `SizeConstraintSets` objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `SizeConstraintSet` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 67)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `SizeConstraintSets` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `SizeConstraintSets`. For the second and subsequent `ListSizeConstraintSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `SizeConstraintSets`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "SizeConstraintSets": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 67)

If you have more `SizeConstraintSet` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `SizeConstraintSet` objects, submit another `ListSizeConstraintSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SizeConstraintSets (p. 67)

An array of `SizeConstraintSetSummary` (p. 230) objects.

Type: array of `SizeConstraintSetSummary` (p. 230) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListSqlInjectionMatchSets

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 69)

Specifies the number of [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of Rules.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 69)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) objects than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of [SqlInjectionMatchSets](#). For the second and subsequent [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of [SqlInjectionMatchSets](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "SqlInjectionMatchSets": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 69)

If you have more [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#) objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `SqlInjectionMatchSet` objects, submit another `ListSqlInjectionMatchSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SqlInjectionMatchSets (p. 69)

An array of [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary \(p. 233\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary \(p. 233\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListWebACLs

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [WebACLSummary](#) (p. 240) objects in the response.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextMarker": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 71)

Specifies the number of `WebACL` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `WebACL` objects than the number that you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `WebACL` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 71)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `WebACL` objects than the number that you specify for `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `WebACL` objects. For the second and subsequent `ListWebACLs` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `WebACL` objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "NextMarker": "string",  
  "WebACLs": [  
    {  
      "Name": "string",  
      "WebACLId": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 71)

If you have more `WebACL` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `WebACL` objects, submit another `ListWebACLs` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

WebACLs (p. 71)

An array of [WebACLSummary \(p. 240\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [WebACLSummary \(p. 240\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListXssMatchSets

Service: AWS WAF

Returns an array of [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextMarker": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 73)

Specifies the number of [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more [XssMatchSet](#) objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of [Rules](#).

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 73)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242) objects than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of [XssMatchSets](#). For the second and subsequent `ListXssMatchSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of [XssMatchSets](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "NextMarker": "string",  
  "XssMatchSets": [  
    {  
      "Name": "string",  
      "XssMatchSetId": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 73)

If you have more [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#) objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `XssMatchSet` objects, submit another `ListXssMatchSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

XssMatchSets (p. 73)

An array of [XssMatchSetSummary \(p. 243\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [XssMatchSetSummary \(p. 243\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 212) objects (filters) in a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209). For each [ByteMatchTuple](#) object, you specify the following values:

- Whether to insert or delete the object from the array. If you want to change a [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) object, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- The part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect, such as a query string or the value of the `User-Agent` header.
- The bytes (typically a string that corresponds with ASCII characters) that you want AWS WAF to look for. For more information, including how you specify the values for the AWS WAF API and the AWS CLI or SDKs, see [TargetString](#) in the [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 212) data type.
- Where to look, such as at the beginning or the end of a query string.
- Whether to perform any conversions on the request, such as converting it to lowercase, before inspecting it for the specified string.

For example, you can add a [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) object that matches web requests in which `User-Agent` headers contain the string `BadBot`. You can then configure AWS WAF to block those requests.

To create and configure a [ByteMatchSet](#), perform the following steps:

1. Create a [ByteMatchSet](#). For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) request.
3. Submit an [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "ByteMatchTuple": {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "PositionalConstraint": "string",
        "TargetString": blob,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ByteMatchSetId (p. 75)

The `ByteMatchSetId` of the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) that you want to update. `ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6) and by [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 61).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ChangeToken (p. 75)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 75)

An array of `ByteMatchSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 211): Contains `Action` and `ByteMatchTuple`
 - [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 212): Contains `FieldToMatch`, `PositionalConstraint`, `TargetString`, and `TextTransformation`
 - [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 215): Contains `Data` and `Type`
- Type: array of [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 211) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 76)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateByteMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateIPSet

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 219) objects in an `IPSet`. For each `IPSetDescriptor` object, you specify the following values:

- Whether to insert or delete the object from the array. If you want to change an `IPSetDescriptor` object, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- The IP address version, `IPv4` or `IPv6`.
- The IP address in CIDR notation, for example, `192.0.2.0/24` (for the range of IP addresses from `192.0.2.0` to `192.0.2.255`) or `192.0.2.44/32` (for the individual IP address `192.0.2.44`).

AWS WAF supports `/8`, `/16`, `/24`, and `/32` IP address ranges for IPv4, and `/24`, `/32`, `/48`, `/56`, `/64` and `/128` for IPv6. For more information about CIDR notation, see the Wikipedia entry [Classless Inter-Domain Routing](#).

IPv6 addresses can be represented using any of the following formats:

- `1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0111/128`
- `1111:0:0:0:0:0:0111/128`
- `1111::0111/128`
- `1111::111/128`

You use an `IPSet` to specify which web requests you want to allow or block based on the IP addresses that the requests originated from. For example, if you're receiving a lot of requests from one or a small number of IP addresses and you want to block the requests, you can create an `IPSet` that specifies those IP addresses, and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure an `IPSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Submit a [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 9) request.
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 79) request.
3. Submit an `UpdateIPSet` request to specify the IP addresses that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

When you update an `IPSet`, you specify the IP addresses that you want to add and/or the IP addresses that you want to delete. If you want to change an IP address, you delete the existing IP address and add the new one.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "IPSetId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "IPSetDescriptor": {
        "Type": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 79)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

IPSetId (p. 79)

The `IPSetId` of the [IPSet](#) (p. 218) that you want to update. `IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 9) and by [ListIPSets](#) (p. 63).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 79)

An array of `IPSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from an [IPSet](#) (p. 218). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 221): Contains `Action` and `IPSetDescriptor`
- [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 219): Contains `Type` and `Value`

Type: array of [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 221) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 80)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateIPSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateRule

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [Predicate](#) (p. 222) objects in a `Rule`. Each `Predicate` object identifies a predicate, such as a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209) or an [IPSet](#) (p. 218), that specifies the web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. If you add more than one predicate to a `Rule`, a request must match all of the specifications to be allowed, blocked, or counted. For example, suppose you add the following to a `Rule`:

- A `ByteMatchSet` that matches the value `BadBot` in the `User-Agent` header
- An `IPSet` that matches the IP address `192.0.2.44`

You then add the `Rule` to a `WebACL` and specify that you want to block requests that satisfy the `Rule`. For a request to be blocked, the `User-Agent` header in the request must contain the value `BadBot` *and* the request must originate from the IP address `192.0.2.44`.

To create and configure a `Rule`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the predicates that you want to include in the `Rule`.
2. Create the `Rule`. See [CreateRule](#) (p. 12).
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83) request.
4. Submit an `UpdateRule` request to add predicates to the `Rule`.
5. Create and update a `WebACL` that contains the `Rule`. See [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 21).

If you want to replace one `ByteMatchSet` or `IPSet` with another, you delete the existing one and add the new one.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "RuleId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "Predicate": {
        "DataId": "string",
        "Negated": boolean,
        "Type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 83)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Required: Yes

RuleId (p. 83)

The `RuleId` of the `Rule` that you want to update. `RuleId` is returned by `CreateRule` and by `ListRules` (p. 65).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Required: Yes

Updates (p. 83)

An array of `RuleUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a `Rule` (p. 223). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- `RuleUpdate` (p. 225): Contains `Action` and `Predicate`
- `Predicate` (p. 222): Contains `DataId`, `Negated`, and `Type`
- `FieldToMatch` (p. 215): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of `RuleUpdate` (p. 225) objects
Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.
The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 84)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateRule` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see `GetChangeTokenStatus` (p. 44).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see `Common Errors` (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.

- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227) objects (filters) in a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229). For each [SizeConstraint](#) object, you specify the following values:

- Whether to insert or delete the object from the array. If you want to change a [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) object, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- The part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to evaluate, such as the length of a query string or the length of the `User-Agent` header.
- Whether to perform any transformations on the request, such as converting it to lowercase, before checking its length. Note that transformations of the request body are not supported because the AWS resource forwards only the first 8192 bytes of your request to AWS WAF.
- A `ComparisonOperator` used for evaluating the selected part of the request against the specified `Size`, such as equals, greater than, less than, and so on.
- The length, in bytes, that you want AWS WAF to watch for in selected part of the request. The length is computed after applying the transformation.

For example, you can add a [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) object that matches web requests in which the length of the `User-Agent` header is greater than 100 bytes. You can then configure AWS WAF to block those requests.

To create and configure a [SizeConstraintSet](#), perform the following steps:

1. Create a [SizeConstraintSet](#). For more information, see [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) request.
3. Submit an [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "SizeConstraint": {
        "ComparisonOperator": "string",
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Size": number,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 87)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId (p. 87)

The `SizeConstraintSetId` of the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229) that you want to update. `SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 67).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 87)

An array of `SizeConstraintSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 231): Contains `Action` and `SizeConstraint`
- [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227): Contains `FieldToMatch`, `TextTransformation`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `Size`
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 215): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 231) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 88)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateSizeConstraintSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 235) objects (filters) in a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232). For each `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` object, you specify the following values:

- **Action:** Whether to insert the object into or delete the object from the array. To change a `SqlInjectionMatchTuple`, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- **FieldToMatch:** The part of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.
- **TextTransformation:** Which text transformation, if any, to perform on the web request before inspecting the request for snippets of malicious SQL code.

You use `SqlInjectionMatchSet` objects to specify which CloudFront requests you want to allow, block, or count. For example, if you're receiving requests that contain snippets of SQL code in the query string and you want to block the requests, you can create a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` with the applicable settings, and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Submit a [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 18) request.
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 79) request.
3. Submit an `UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request to specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of SQL code.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "SqlInjectionMatchTuple": {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 91)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 43\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetId (p. 91)

The `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` of the `SqlInjectionMatchSet` that you want to update. `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 18\)](#) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets \(p. 69\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 91)

An array of `SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (p. 232). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate \(p. 234\)](#): Contains `Action` and `SqlInjectionMatchTuple`
- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 235\)](#): Contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate \(p. 234\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 92)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 44\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateWebACL

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 208) objects in a `WebACL`. Each `Rule` identifies web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. When you update a `WebACL`, you specify the following values:

- A default action for the `WebACL`, either `ALLOW` or `BLOCK`. AWS WAF performs the default action if a request doesn't match the criteria in any of the `Rules` in a `WebACL`.
- The `Rules` that you want to add and/or delete. If you want to replace one `Rule` with another, you delete the existing `Rule` and add the new one.
- For each `Rule`, whether you want AWS WAF to allow requests, block requests, or count requests that match the conditions in the `Rule`.
- The order in which you want AWS WAF to evaluate the `Rules` in a `WebACL`. If you add more than one `Rule` to a `WebACL`, AWS WAF evaluates each request against the `Rules` in order based on the value of `Priority`. (The `Rule` that has the lowest value for `Priority` is evaluated first.) When a web request matches all of the predicates (such as `ByteMatchSets` and `IPSets`) in a `Rule`, AWS WAF immediately takes the corresponding action, allow or block, and doesn't evaluate the request against the remaining `Rules` in the `WebACL`, if any.
- The CloudFront distribution that you want to associate with the `WebACL`.

To create and configure a `WebACL`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the predicates that you want to include in `Rules`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 6), [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 75), [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 9), [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 79), [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 18), and [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 91).
2. Create and update the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`. For more information, see [CreateRule](#) (p. 12) and [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83).
3. Create a `WebACL`. See [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 21).
4. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 94) request.
5. Submit an `UpdateWebACL` request to specify the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`, to specify the default action, and to associate the `WebACL` with a CloudFront distribution.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "DefaultAction": {
    "Type": "string"
  },
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "ActivatedRule": {
        "Action": {
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Priority": number,
        "RuleId": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 94)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

DefaultAction (p. 94)

A default action for the web ACL, either ALLOW or BLOCK. AWS WAF performs the default action if a request doesn't match the criteria in any of the rules in a web ACL.

Type: [WafAction](#) (p. 238) object

Required: No

Updates (p. 94)

An array of updates to make to the [WebACL](#) (p. 239).

An array of [WebACLUpdate](#) objects that you want to insert into or delete from a [WebACL](#) (p. 239). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [WebACLUpdate](#) (p. 241): Contains `Action` and `ActivatedRule`
- [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 208): Contains `Action`, `Priority`, and `RuleId`
- [WafAction](#) (p. 238): Contains `Type`

Type: array of [WebACLUpdate](#) (p. 241) objects

Required: No

WebACLId (p. 94)

The `WebACLId` of the [WebACL](#) (p. 239) that you want to update. `WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 21) and by [ListWebACLs](#) (p. 71).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken" : "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 95)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateWebACL` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.

- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

Inserts or deletes [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 245) objects (filters) in an [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242). For each [XssMatchTuple](#) object, you specify the following values:

- **Action:** Whether to insert the object into or delete the object from the array. To change a [XssMatchTuple](#), you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- **FieldToMatch:** The part of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.
- **TextTransformation:** Which text transformation, if any, to perform on the web request before inspecting the request for cross-site scripting attacks.

You use [XssMatchSet](#) objects to specify which CloudFront requests you want to allow, block, or count. For example, if you're receiving requests that contain cross-site scripting attacks in the request body and you want to block the requests, you can create an [XssMatchSet](#) with the applicable settings, and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure an [XssMatchSet](#), perform the following steps:

1. Submit a [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 24) request.
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43) to get the change token that you provide in the [ChangeToken](#) parameter of an [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 79) request.
3. Submit an [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) request to specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "XssMatchTuple": {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "XssMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 98)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 43).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 98)

An array of `XssMatchSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a `XssMatchSet` (p. 242). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 244): Contains `Action` and `XssMatchTuple`
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 245): Contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 215): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of `XssMatchSetUpdate` (p. 244) objects

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetId (p. 98)

The `XssMatchSetId` of the `XssMatchSet` that you want to update. `XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 24) and by [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 73).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 99)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateXssMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 44).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.

- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatch` Type other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

AWS WAF Regional

The following actions are supported by AWS WAF Regional:

- [AssociateWebACL](#) (p. 102)
- [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 104)
- [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 107)
- [CreateRule](#) (p. 110)
- [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113)
- [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 116)
- [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 119)
- [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 122)
- [DeleteByteMatchSet](#) (p. 125)
- [DeleteIPSet](#) (p. 127)
- [DeleteRule](#) (p. 129)
- [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 131)
- [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 133)
- [DeleteWebACL](#) (p. 135)
- [DeleteXssMatchSet](#) (p. 137)
- [DisassociateWebACL](#) (p. 139)
- [GetByteMatchSet](#) (p. 141)
- [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143)
- [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144)
- [GetIPSet](#) (p. 146)
- [GetRule](#) (p. 148)
- [GetSampledRequests](#) (p. 150)
- [GetSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 153)
- [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 155)
- [GetWebACL](#) (p. 157)
- [GetWebACLForResource](#) (p. 159)
- [GetXssMatchSet](#) (p. 161)
- [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 163)
- [ListIPSets](#) (p. 165)
- [ListResourcesForWebACL](#) (p. 167)
- [ListRules](#) (p. 169)
- [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 171)
- [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 173)
- [ListWebACLs](#) (p. 175)
- [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 177)
- [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 179)
- [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183)
- [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187)
- [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 191)
- [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 195)
- [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 198)
- [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 202)

AssociateWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional
Associates a web ACL with a resource.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ResourceArn": "string",  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ResourceArn (p. 102)

The ARN (Amazon Resource Name) of the resource to be protected.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1224.
Required: Yes

WebACLId (p. 102)

A unique identifier (ID) for the web ACL.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.
HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.
HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.

- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatch` Type other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFUnavailableEntityException

The operation failed because the entity referenced is temporarily unavailable. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates a `ByteMatchSet`. You then use [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 179\)](#) to identify the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect, such as the values of the `User-Agent` header or the query string. For example, you can create a `ByteMatchSet` that matches any requests with `User-Agent` headers that contain the string `BadBot`. You can then configure AWS WAF to reject those requests.

To create and configure a `ByteMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateByteMatchSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateByteMatchSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an `UpdateByteMatchSet` request.
4. Submit an [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 179\)](#) request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 104)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 104)

A friendly name or description of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSet": {
    "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
  }
}
```

```
    "ByteMatchTuples": [  
      {  
        "FieldToMatch": {  
          "Data": "string",  
          "Type": "string"  
        },  
        "PositionalConstraint": "string",  
        "TargetString": blob,  
        "TextTransformation": "string"  
      },  
      {  
        "Name": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "ChangeToken": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ByteMatchSet (p. 104)

A [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248) that contains no `ByteMatchTuple` objects.

Type: [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248) object

ChangeToken (p. 104)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateByteMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.

- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatch` Type other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateIPSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates an [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#), which you use to specify which web requests you want to allow or block based on the IP addresses that the requests originate from. For example, if you're receiving a lot of requests from one or more individual IP addresses or one or more ranges of IP addresses and you want to block the requests, you can create an [IPSet](#) that contains those IP addresses and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure an [IPSet](#), perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateIPSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateIPSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateIPSet \(p. 183\)](#) request.
4. Submit an `UpdateIPSet` request to specify the IP addresses that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 107)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 107)

A friendly name or description of the [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create the [IPSet](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "IPSet": {
    "IPSetDescriptors": [
      {

```



```
        "Type": "string",  
        "Value": "string"  
    },  
    ],  
    "IPSetId": "string",  
    "Name": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 107)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateIPSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

IPSet (p. 107)

The `IPSet` (p. 257) returned in the `CreateIPSet` response.

Type: `IPSet` (p. 257) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateRule

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates a `Rule`, which contains the `IPSet` objects, `ByteMatchSet` objects, and other predicates that identify the requests that you want to block. If you add more than one predicate to a `Rule`, a request must match all of the specifications to be allowed or blocked. For example, suppose you add the following to a `Rule`:

- An `IPSet` that matches the IP address `192.0.2.44/32`
- A `ByteMatchSet` that matches `BadBot` in the `User-Agent` header

You then add the `Rule` to a `WebACL` and specify that you want to blocks requests that satisfy the `Rule`. For a request to be blocked, it must come from the IP address `192.0.2.44` *and* the `User-Agent` header in the request must contain the value `BadBot`.

To create and configure a `Rule`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the predicates that you want to include in the `Rule`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 104\)](#), [CreateIPSet \(p. 107\)](#), and [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 116\)](#).
2. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateRule` request.
3. Submit a `CreateRule` request.
4. Use [GetChangeToken](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#) request.
5. Submit an `UpdateRule` request to specify the predicates that you want to include in the `Rule`.
6. Create and update a `WebACL` that contains the `Rule`. For more information, see [CreateWebACL \(p. 119\)](#).

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "MetricName": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[ChangeToken \(p. 110\)](#)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

[MetricName \(p. 110\)](#)

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `Rule`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change the name of the metric after you create the `Rule`.

Type: String
Required: Yes

Name (p. 110)

A friendly name or description of the [Rule \(p. 262\)](#). You can't change the name of a `Rule` after you create it.

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Rule": {
    "MetricName": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "Predicates": [
      {
        "DataId": "string",
        "Negated": boolean,
        "Type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "RuleId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.
The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 111)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateRule` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Rule (p. 111)

The [Rule \(p. 262\)](#) returned in the `CreateRule` response.
Type: [Rule \(p. 262\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.
HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.
HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a FieldToMatch Type other than HEADER, QUERY_STRING, or URI.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a Field of HEADER but no value for Data.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of WebACL objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates a `SizeConstraintSet`. You then use [UpdateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 191\)](#) to identify the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to check for length, such as the length of the `User-Agent` header or the length of the query string. For example, you can create a `SizeConstraintSet` that matches any requests that have a query string that is longer than 100 bytes. You can then configure AWS WAF to reject those requests.

To create and configure a `SizeConstraintSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateSizeConstraintSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateSizeConstraintSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an `UpdateSizeConstraintSet` request.
4. Submit an [UpdateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 191\)](#) request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "Name": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 113)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 113)

A friendly name or description of the [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 268\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `SizeConstraintSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SizeConstraintSet": {
```

```
{
  "Name": "string",
  "SizeConstraints": [
    {
      "ComparisonOperator": "string",
      "FieldToMatch": {
        "Data": "string",
        "Type": "string"
      },
      "Size": number,
      "TextTransformation": "string"
    }
  ],
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 113)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateSizeConstraintSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SizeConstraintSet (p. 113)

A `SizeConstraintSet` (p. 268) that contains no `SizeConstraint` objects.

Type: `SizeConstraintSet` (p. 268) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafAction` Type other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.

- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatch` Type other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271), which you use to allow, block, or count requests that contain snippets of SQL code in a specified part of web requests. AWS WAF searches for character sequences that are likely to be malicious strings.

To create and configure a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 195) request.
4. Submit an [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 195) request to specify the parts of web requests in which you want to allow, block, or count malicious SQL code.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "Name": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 116)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 116)

A friendly name or description for the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) that you're creating. You can't change `Name` after you create the `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SqlInjectionMatchSet": {  
    "Name": "string",  
    "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string",  
  }  
}
```

```
    "SqlInjectionMatchTuples": [  
      {  
        "FieldToMatch": {  
          "Data": "string",  
          "Type": "string"  
        },  
        "TextTransformation": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 116)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SqlInjectionMatchSet (p. 116)

A `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (p. 271).

Type: `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (p. 271) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.

- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates a `WebACL`, which contains the `Rules` that identify the CloudFront web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. AWS WAF evaluates `Rules` in order based on the value of `Priority` for each `Rule`.

You also specify a default action, either `ALLOW` or `BLOCK`. If a web request doesn't match any of the `Rules` in a `WebACL`, AWS WAF responds to the request with the default action.

To create and configure a `WebACL`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the `ByteMatchSet` objects and other predicates that you want to include in `Rules`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 104\)](#), [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 179\)](#), [CreateIPSet \(p. 107\)](#), [UpdateIPSet \(p. 183\)](#), [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 116\)](#), and [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 195\)](#).
2. Create and update the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`. For more information, see [CreateRule \(p. 110\)](#) and [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#).
3. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateWebACL` request.
4. Submit a `CreateWebACL` request.
5. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#) request.
6. Submit an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#) request to specify the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`, to specify the default action, and to associate the `WebACL` with a CloudFront distribution.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "DefaultAction": {
    "Type": "string"
  },
  "MetricName": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 119)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

DefaultAction (p. 119)

The action that you want AWS WAF to take when a request doesn't match the criteria specified in any of the `Rule` objects that are associated with the `WebACL`.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#) object

Required: Yes

MetricName (p. 119)

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `WebACL`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change `MetricName` after you create the `WebACL`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

Name (p. 119)

A friendly name or description of the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create the `WebACL`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "WebACL": {
    "DefaultAction": {
      "Type": "string"
    },
    "MetricName": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "Rules": [
      {
        "Action": {
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Priority": number,
        "RuleId": "string"
      }
    ],
    "WebACLId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 120)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateWebACL` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

WebACL (p. 120)

The [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) returned in the `CreateWebACL` response.

Type: [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a FieldToMatch Type other than HEADER, QUERY_STRING, or URI.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a Field of HEADER but no value for Data.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of WebACL objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

CreateXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Creates an [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281), which you use to allow, block, or count requests that contain cross-site scripting attacks in the specified part of web requests. AWS WAF searches for character sequences that are likely to be malicious strings.

To create and configure an `XssMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `CreateXssMatchSet` request.
2. Submit a `CreateXssMatchSet` request.
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 202) request.
4. Submit an [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 202) request to specify the parts of web requests in which you want to allow, block, or count cross-site scripting attacks.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Name": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 122)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Name (p. 122)

A friendly name or description for the [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281) that you're creating. You can't change `Name` after you create the `XssMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "XssMatchSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "XssMatchSetId": "string",
  }
}
```

```
    "XssMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 122)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `CreateXssMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

XssMatchSet (p. 122)

An `XssMatchSet` (p. 281).

Type: `XssMatchSet` (p. 281) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFDisallowedNameException

The name specified is invalid.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.

- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248). You can't delete a `ByteMatchSet` if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still includes any [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 251) objects (any filters).

If you just want to remove a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).

To permanently delete a `ByteMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `ByteMatchSet` to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 179).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteByteMatchSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteByteMatchSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ByteMatchSetId (p. 125)

The `ByteMatchSetId` of the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248) that you want to delete. `ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 104) and by [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 163).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ChangeToken (p. 125)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 125)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteByteMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteIPSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes an [IPSet](#) (p. 257). You can't delete an `IPSet` if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still includes any IP addresses.

If you just want to remove an `IPSet` from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).

To permanently delete an `IPSet` from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `IPSet` to remove IP address ranges, if any. For more information, see [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteIPSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteIPSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "IPSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 127)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

IPSetId (p. 127)

The `IPSetId` of the [IPSet](#) (p. 257) that you want to delete. `IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 107) and by [ListIPSets](#) (p. 165).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 127)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteIPSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteRule

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes a [Rule](#) (p. 262). You can't delete a `Rule` if it's still used in any `WebACL` objects or if it still includes any predicates, such as `ByteMatchSet` objects.

If you just want to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, use [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 198).

To permanently delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `Rule` to remove predicates, if any. For more information, see [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteRule` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteRule` request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "RuleId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 129)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

RuleId (p. 129)

The `RuleId` of the [Rule](#) (p. 262) that you want to delete. `RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule](#) (p. 110) and by [ListRules](#) (p. 169).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 129)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteRule` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268). You can't delete a [SizeConstraintSet](#) if it's still used in any [Rules](#) or if it still includes any [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266) objects (any filters).

If you just want to remove a [SizeConstraintSet](#) from a [Rule](#), use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).

To permanently delete a [SizeConstraintSet](#), perform the following steps:

1. Update the [SizeConstraintSet](#) to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 191).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) request.
3. Submit a [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) request.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string",  
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 131)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId (p. 131)

The `SizeConstraintSetId` of the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) that you want to delete. `SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 171).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 131)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteSizeConstraintSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271). You can't delete a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) if it's still used in any [Rules](#) or if it still contains any [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 274) objects.

If you just want to remove a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) from a [Rule](#), use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).

To permanently delete a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 195).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the [ChangeToken](#) parameter of a [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) request.
3. Submit a [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 133)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetId (p. 133)

The [SqlInjectionMatchSetId](#) of the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) that you want to delete. [SqlInjectionMatchSetId](#) is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 116) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 173).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 133)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes a [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#). You can't delete a webACL if it still contains any Rules.

To delete a webACL, perform the following steps:

1. Update the webACL to remove Rules, if any. For more information, see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#).
2. Use [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#) to get the change token that you provide in the ChangeToken parameter of a DeleteWebACL request.
3. Submit a DeleteWebACL request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "WebACLId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 135)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

WebACLId (p. 135)

The webACLId of the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) that you want to delete. webACLId is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 119\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 175\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 135)

The ChangeToken that you used to submit the DeleteWebACL request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DeleteXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Permanently deletes an `XssMatchSet` (p. 281). You can't delete an `XssMatchSet` if it's still used in any `Rules` or if it still contains any `XssMatchTuple` (p. 284) objects.

If you just want to remove an `XssMatchSet` from a `Rule`, use [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).

To permanently delete an `XssMatchSet` from AWS WAF, perform the following steps:

1. Update the `XssMatchSet` to remove filters, if any. For more information, see [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 202).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of a `DeleteXssMatchSet` request.
3. Submit a `DeleteXssMatchSet` request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "XssMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 137)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetId (p. 137)

The `XssMatchSetId` of the `XssMatchSet` (p. 281) that you want to delete. `XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 122) and by [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 177).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 137)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `DeleteXssMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonEmptyEntityException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that isn't empty. For example:

- You tried to delete a `WebACL` that still contains one or more `Rule` objects.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that still contains one or more `ByteMatchSet` objects or other predicates.
- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that contains one or more `ByteMatchTuple` objects.
- You tried to delete an `IPSet` that references one or more IP addresses.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

DisassociateWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional
Removes a web ACL from the specified resource.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ResourceArn": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ResourceArn (p. 139)

The ARN (Amazon Resource Name) of the resource from which the web ACL is being removed.
Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1224.
Required: Yes

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.
HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.
HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a FieldToMatch Type other than HEADER, QUERY_STRING, or URI.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a Field of HEADER but no value for Data.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#) specified by `ByteMatchSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ByteMatchSetId (p. 141)

The `ByteMatchSetId` of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#) that you want to get. `ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 104\)](#) and by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 163\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSet": {
    "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
    "ByteMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "PositionalConstraint": "string",
        "TargetString": blob,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ],
    "Name": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ByteMatchSet (p. 141)

Information about the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#) that you specified in the `GetByteMatchSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#): Contains `ByteMatchSetId`, `ByteMatchTuples`, and `Name`

- **ByteMatchTuples**: Contains an array of [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 251\)](#) objects. Each `ByteMatchTuple` object contains [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#), `PositionalConstraint`, `TargetString`, and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetChangeToken

Service: AWS WAF Regional

When you want to create, update, or delete AWS WAF objects, get a change token and include the change token in the create, update, or delete request. Change tokens ensure that your application doesn't submit conflicting requests to AWS WAF.

Each create, update, or delete request must use a unique change token. If your application submits a `GetChangeToken` request and then submits a second `GetChangeToken` request before submitting a create, update, or delete request, the second `GetChangeToken` request returns the same value as the first `GetChangeToken` request.

When you use a change token in a create, update, or delete request, the status of the change token changes to `PENDING`, which indicates that AWS WAF is propagating the change to all AWS WAF servers. Use `GetChangeTokenStatus` to determine the status of your change token.

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 143)

The `ChangeToken` that you used in the request. Use this value in a `GetChangeTokenStatus` request to get the current status of the request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

GetChangeTokenStatus

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the status of a `ChangeToken` that you got by calling [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#). `ChangeTokenStatus` is one of the following values:

- **PROVISIONED**: You requested the change token by calling `GetChangeToken`, but you haven't used it yet in a call to create, update, or delete an AWS WAF object.
- **PENDING**: AWS WAF is propagating the create, update, or delete request to all AWS WAF servers.
- **IN_SYNC**: Propagation is complete.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 144)

The change token for which you want to get the status. This change token was previously returned in the `GetChangeToken` response.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeTokenStatus": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response. The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeTokenStatus (p. 144)

The status of the change token.

Type: String

Valid Values: `PROVISIONED` | `PENDING` | `IN_SYNC`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetIPSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#) that is specified by `IPSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "IPSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

IPSetId (p. 146)

The `IPSetId` of the [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#) that you want to get. `IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet \(p. 107\)](#) and by [ListIPSets \(p. 165\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "IPSet": {
    "IPSetDescriptors": [
      {
        "Type": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    ],
    "IPSetId": "string",
    "Name": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

IPSet (p. 146)

Information about the [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#) that you specified in the `GetIPSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#): Contains `IPSetDescriptors`, `IPSetId`, and `Name`
- `IPSetDescriptors`: Contains an array of [IPSetDescriptor \(p. 258\)](#) objects. Each `IPSetDescriptor` object contains `Type` and `Value`

Type: [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetRule

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [Rule \(p. 262\)](#) that is specified by the `RuleId` that you included in the `GetRule` request.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "RuleId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

RuleId (p. 148)

The `RuleId` of the [Rule \(p. 262\)](#) that you want to get. `RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 110\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 169\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "Rule": {
    "MetricName": "string",
    "Name": "string",
    "Predicates": [
      {
        "DataId": "string",
        "Negated": boolean,
        "Type": "string"
      }
    ],
    "RuleId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

Rule (p. 148)

Information about the [Rule \(p. 262\)](#) that you specified in the `GetRule` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [Rule \(p. 262\)](#): Contains `MetricName`, `Name`, an array of `Predicate` objects, and `RuleId`
 - [Predicate \(p. 261\)](#): Each `Predicate` object contains `DataId`, `Negated`, and `Type`
- Type: [Rule \(p. 262\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetSampledRequests

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Gets detailed information about a specified number of requests--a sample--that AWS WAF randomly selects from among the first 5,000 requests that your AWS resource received during a time range that you choose. You can specify a sample size of up to 100 requests, and you can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

`GetSampledRequests` returns a time range, which is usually the time range that you specified. However, if your resource (such as a CloudFront distribution) received 5,000 requests before the specified time range elapsed, `GetSampledRequests` returns an updated time range. This new time range indicates the actual period during which AWS WAF selected the requests in the sample.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "MaxItems": number,
  "RuleId": "string",
  "TimeWindow": {
    "EndTime": number,
    "StartTime": number
  },
  "WebAclId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

MaxItems (p. 150)

The number of requests that you want AWS WAF to return from among the first 5,000 requests that your AWS resource received during the time range. If your resource received fewer requests than the value of `MaxItems`, `GetSampledRequests` returns information about all of them.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 100.

Required: Yes

RuleId (p. 150)

`RuleId` is one of two values:

- The `RuleId` of the `Rule` for which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of requests.
- `Default_Action`, which causes `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of the requests that didn't match any of the rules in the specified `webACL`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

TimeWindow (p. 150)

The start date and time and the end date and time of the range for which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of requests. Specify the date and time in the following format: "2016-09-27T14:50Z". You can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

Type: [TimeWindow](#) (p. 276) object

Required: Yes

WebACLId (p. 150)

The WebACLId of the WebACL for which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of requests.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "PopulationSize": number,
  "SampledRequests": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "Request": {
        "ClientIP": "string",
        "Country": "string",
        "Headers": [
          {
            "Name": "string",
            "Value": "string"
          }
        ],
        "HTTPVersion": "string",
        "Method": "string",
        "URI": "string"
      },
      "Timestamp": number,
      "Weight": number
    }
  ],
  "TimeWindow": {
    "EndTime": number,
    "StartTime": number
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

PopulationSize (p. 151)

The total number of requests from which `GetSampledRequests` got a sample of `MaxItems` requests. If `PopulationSize` is less than `MaxItems`, the sample includes every request that your AWS resource received during the specified time range.

Type: Long

SampledRequests (p. 151)

A complex type that contains detailed information about each of the requests in the sample.

Type: array of [SampledHTTPRequest \(p. 265\)](#) objects

TimeWindow (p. 151)

Usually, `TimeWindow` is the time range that you specified in the `GetSampledRequests` request. However, if your AWS resource received more than 5,000 requests during the time range that you specified in the request, `GetSampledRequests` returns the time range for the first 5,000 requests.

Type: [TimeWindow \(p. 276\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) specified by `SizeConstraintSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[SizeConstraintSetId](#) (p. 153)

The `SizeConstraintSetId` of the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) that you want to get. `SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 171).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "SizeConstraintSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "SizeConstraints": [
      {
        "ComparisonOperator": "string",
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Size": number,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ],
    "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 153)

Information about the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) that you specified in the `GetSizeConstraintSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 268\)](#): Contains `SizeConstraintSetId`, `SizeConstraints`, and `Name`
- `SizeConstraints`: Contains an array of [SizeConstraint \(p. 266\)](#) objects. Each `SizeConstraint` object contains [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#), `TextTransformation`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `Size`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 268\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) that is specified by `SqlInjectionMatchSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

SqlInjectionMatchSetId (p. 155)

The `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` of the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) that you want to get. `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 116) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) (p. 173).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "SqlInjectionMatchSet": {  
    "Name": "string",  
    "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string",  
    "SqlInjectionMatchTuples": [  
      {  
        "FieldToMatch": {  
          "Data": "string",  
          "Type": "string"  
        },  
        "TextTransformation": "string"  
      }  
    ]  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

SqlInjectionMatchSet (p. 155)

Information about the [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) that you specified in the `GetSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271): Contains `Name`, `SqlInjectionMatchSetId`, and an array of `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` objects

- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 274\)](#): Each `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` object contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 271\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) that is specified by `WebACLId`.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

WebACLId (p. 157)

The `WebACLId` of the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) that you want to get. `WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 119\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 175\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "WebACL": {  
    "DefaultAction": {  
      "Type": "string"  
    },  
    "MetricName": "string",  
    "Name": "string",  
    "Rules": [  
      {  
        "Action": {  
          "Type": "string"  
        },  
        "Priority": number,  
        "RuleId": "string"  
      }  
    ],  
    "WebACLId": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

WebACL (p. 157)

Information about the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) that you specified in the `GetWebACL` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#): Contains `DefaultAction`, `MetricName`, `Name`, an array of `Rule` objects, and `WebACLId`
- `DefaultAction` (Data type is [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#)): Contains `Type`
- `Rules`: Contains an array of `ActivatedRule` objects, which contain `Action`, `Priority`, and `RuleId`
- `Action`: Contains `Type`
Type: [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetWebACLForResource

Service: AWS WAF Regional
Returns the web ACL for the specified resource.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "ResourceArn": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ResourceArn (p. 159)

The ARN (Amazon Resource Name) of the resource for which to get the web ACL.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1224.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "WebACLSummary": {  
    "Name": "string",  
    "WebACLId": "string"  
  }  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

WebACLSummary (p. 159)

Information about the web ACL that you specified in the `GetWebACLForResource` request. If there is no associated resource, a null `WebACLSummary` is returned.

Type: [WebACLSummary \(p. 279\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (ByteMatchSet, IPSet, Rule, or WebACL) using an action other than INSERT or DELETE.
- You tried to create a WebACL with a DefaultAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a WebACL with a WafAction Type other than ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a FieldToMatch Type other than HEADER, QUERY_STRING, or URI.
- You tried to update a ByteMatchSet with a Field of HEADER but no value for Data.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFUnavailableEntityException

The operation failed because the entity referenced is temporarily unavailable. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 400

GetXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns the [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) that is specified by `XssMatchSetId`.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "XssMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

XssMatchSetId (p. 161)

The `XssMatchSetId` of the [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) that you want to get. `XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet \(p. 122\)](#) and by [ListXssMatchSets \(p. 177\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "XssMatchSet": {
    "Name": "string",
    "XssMatchSetId": "string",
    "XssMatchTuples": [
      {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

XssMatchSet (p. 161)

Information about the [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) that you specified in the `GetXssMatchSet` request. For more information, see the following topics:

- [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#): Contains `Name`, `XssMatchSetId`, and an array of `XssMatchTuple` objects
- [XssMatchTuple \(p. 284\)](#): Each `XssMatchTuple` object contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`

- [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`
Type: [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListByteMatchSets

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [ByteMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 249) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 163)

Specifies the number of `ByteMatchSet` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `ByteMatchSets` objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `ByteMatchSet` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 163)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `ByteMatchSets` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `ByteMatchSets`. For the second and subsequent `ListByteMatchSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `ByteMatchSets`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSets": [
    {
      "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
      "Name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ByteMatchSets (p. 163)

An array of [ByteMatchSetSummary \(p. 249\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [ByteMatchSetSummary \(p. 249\)](#) objects

NextMarker (p. 163)

If you have more `ByteMatchSet` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `ByteMatchSet` objects, submit another `ListByteMatchSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListIPSets

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 259) objects in the response.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 165)

Specifies the number of `IPSet` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `IPSet` objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `IPSet` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 165)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `IPSets` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `IPSets`. For the second and subsequent `ListIPSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `ByteMatchSets`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "IPSets": [
    {
      "IPSetId": "string",
      "Name": "string"
    }
  ],
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

IPSets (p. 165)

An array of [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 259) objects.

Type: array of [IPSetSummary \(p. 259\)](#) objects

NextMarker (p. 165)

If you have more `IPSet` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `IPSet` objects, submit another `ListIPSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListResourcesForWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of resources associated with the specified web ACL.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

WebACLId (p. 167)

The unique identifier (ID) of the web ACL for which to list the associated resources.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ResourceArns": [ "string" ]  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ResourceArns (p. 167)

An array of ARNs (Amazon Resource Names) of the resources associated with the specified web ACL. An array with zero elements is returned if there are no resources associated with the web ACL.

Type: array of Strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1224.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListRules

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [RuleSummary](#) (p. 263) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 169)

Specifies the number of `Rules` that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `Rules` than the number that you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `Rules`.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 169)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `Rules` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `Rules`. For the second and subsequent `ListRules` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `Rules`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "Rules": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "RuleId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 169)

If you have more `Rules` than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `Rules`, submit another `ListRules` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Rules (p. 169)

An array of [RuleSummary \(p. 263\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [RuleSummary \(p. 263\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListSizeConstraintSets

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [SizeConstraintSetSummary](#) (p. 269) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 171)

Specifies the number of `SizeConstraintSet` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `SizeConstraintSets` objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `SizeConstraintSet` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 171)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `SizeConstraintSets` than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `SizeConstraintSets`. For the second and subsequent `ListSizeConstraintSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `SizeConstraintSets`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "SizeConstraintSets": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "SizeConstraintSetId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 171)

If you have more `SizeConstraintSet` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `SizeConstraintSet` objects, submit another `ListSizeConstraintSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SizeConstraintSets (p. 171)

An array of `SizeConstraintSetSummary` (p. 269) objects.

Type: array of `SizeConstraintSetSummary` (p. 269) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListSqlInjectionMatchSets

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 173)

Specifies the number of [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of Rules.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 173)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271) objects than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of [SqlInjectionMatchSets](#). For the second and subsequent [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets](#) requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of [SqlInjectionMatchSets](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "SqlInjectionMatchSets": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 173)

If you have more [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 271\)](#) objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `SqlInjectionMatchSet` objects, submit another `ListSqlInjectionMatchSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

SqlInjectionMatchSets (p. 173)

An array of [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary \(p. 272\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary \(p. 272\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListWebACLs

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [WebACLSummary](#) (p. 279) objects in the response.

Request Syntax

```
{
  "Limit": number,
  "NextMarker": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 175)

Specifies the number of `WebACL` objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more `WebACL` objects than the number that you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `WebACL` objects.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 175)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more `WebACL` objects than the number that you specify for `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of `WebACL` objects. For the second and subsequent `ListWebACLs` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of `WebACL` objects.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{
  "NextMarker": "string",
  "WebACLs": [
    {
      "Name": "string",
      "WebACLId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 175)

If you have more `WebACL` objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `WebACL` objects, submit another `ListWebACLs` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

WebACLs (p. 175)

An array of [WebACLSummary \(p. 279\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [WebACLSummary \(p. 279\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ListXssMatchSets

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returns an array of [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) objects.

Request Syntax

```
{  
  "Limit": number,  
  "NextMarker": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

Limit (p. 177)

Specifies the number of [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) objects that you want AWS WAF to return for this request. If you have more [XssMatchSet](#) objects than the number you specify for `Limit`, the response includes a `NextMarker` value that you can use to get another batch of `Rules`.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 100.

Required: No

NextMarker (p. 177)

If you specify a value for `Limit` and you have more [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) objects than the value of `Limit`, AWS WAF returns a `NextMarker` value in the response that allows you to list another group of [XssMatchSets](#). For the second and subsequent `ListXssMatchSets` requests, specify the value of `NextMarker` from the previous response to get information about another batch of [XssMatchSets](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "NextMarker": "string",  
  "XssMatchSets": [  
    {  
      "Name": "string",  
      "XssMatchSetId": "string"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

NextMarker (p. 177)

If you have more [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) objects than the number that you specified for `Limit` in the request, the response includes a `NextMarker` value. To list more `XssMatchSet` objects, submit another `ListXssMatchSets` request, and specify the `NextMarker` value from the response in the `NextMarker` value in the next request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

XssMatchSets (p. 177)

An array of [XssMatchSetSummary \(p. 282\)](#) objects.

Type: array of [XssMatchSetSummary \(p. 282\)](#) objects

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 251) objects (filters) in a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248). For each `ByteMatchTuple` object, you specify the following values:

- Whether to insert or delete the object from the array. If you want to change a `ByteMatchSetUpdate` object, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- The part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect, such as a query string or the value of the `User-Agent` header.
- The bytes (typically a string that corresponds with ASCII characters) that you want AWS WAF to look for. For more information, including how you specify the values for the AWS WAF API and the AWS CLI or SDKs, see `TargetString` in the [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 251) data type.
- Where to look, such as at the beginning or the end of a query string.
- Whether to perform any conversions on the request, such as converting it to lowercase, before inspecting it for the specified string.

For example, you can add a `ByteMatchSetUpdate` object that matches web requests in which `User-Agent` headers contain the string `BadBot`. You can then configure AWS WAF to block those requests.

To create and configure a `ByteMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Create a `ByteMatchSet`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 104).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an `UpdateByteMatchSet` request.
3. Submit an `UpdateByteMatchSet` request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ByteMatchSetId": "string",
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "ByteMatchTuple": {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "PositionalConstraint": "string",
        "TargetString": blob,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ByteMatchSetId (p. 179)

The `ByteMatchSetId` of the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248) that you want to update. `ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 104) and by [ListByteMatchSets](#) (p. 163).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ChangeToken (p. 179)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 179)

An array of `ByteMatchSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 250): Contains `Action` and `ByteMatchTuple`
 - [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 251): Contains `FieldToMatch`, `PositionalConstraint`, `TargetString`, and `TextTransformation`
 - [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254): Contains `Data` and `Type`
- Type: array of [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 250) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 180)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateByteMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateIPSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 258) objects in an `IPSet`. For each `IPSetDescriptor` object, you specify the following values:

- Whether to insert or delete the object from the array. If you want to change an `IPSetDescriptor` object, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- The IP address version, `IPv4` or `IPv6`.
- The IP address in CIDR notation, for example, `192.0.2.0/24` (for the range of IP addresses from `192.0.2.0` to `192.0.2.255`) or `192.0.2.44/32` (for the individual IP address `192.0.2.44`).

AWS WAF supports `/8`, `/16`, `/24`, and `/32` IP address ranges for IPv4, and `/24`, `/32`, `/48`, `/56`, `/64` and `/128` for IPv6. For more information about CIDR notation, see the Wikipedia entry [Classless Inter-Domain Routing](#).

IPv6 addresses can be represented using any of the following formats:

- `1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0111/128`
- `1111:0:0:0:0:0:0111/128`
- `1111::0111/128`
- `1111::111/128`

You use an `IPSet` to specify which web requests you want to allow or block based on the IP addresses that the requests originated from. For example, if you're receiving a lot of requests from one or a small number of IP addresses and you want to block the requests, you can create an `IPSet` that specifies those IP addresses, and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure an `IPSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Submit a [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 107) request.
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183) request.
3. Submit an `UpdateIPSet` request to specify the IP addresses that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

When you update an `IPSet`, you specify the IP addresses that you want to add and/or the IP addresses that you want to delete. If you want to change an IP address, you delete the existing IP address and add the new one.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "IPSetId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "IPSetDescriptor": {
        "Type": "string",
        "Value": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 183)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

IPSetId (p. 183)

The `IPSetId` of the [IPSet](#) (p. 257) that you want to update. `IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 107) and by [ListIPSets](#) (p. 165).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 183)

An array of `IPSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from an [IPSet](#) (p. 257).

For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 260): Contains `Action` and `IPSetDescriptor`
- [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 258): Contains `Type` and `Value`

Type: array of [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 260) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 184)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateIPSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateRule

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [Predicate](#) (p. 261) objects in a `Rule`. Each `Predicate` object identifies a predicate, such as a [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248) or an [IPSet](#) (p. 257), that specifies the web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. If you add more than one predicate to a `Rule`, a request must match all of the specifications to be allowed, blocked, or counted. For example, suppose you add the following to a `Rule`:

- A `ByteMatchSet` that matches the value `BadBot` in the `User-Agent` header
- An `IPSet` that matches the IP address `192.0.2.44`

You then add the `Rule` to a `WebACL` and specify that you want to block requests that satisfy the `Rule`. For a request to be blocked, the `User-Agent` header in the request must contain the value `BadBot` *and* the request must originate from the IP address `192.0.2.44`.

To create and configure a `Rule`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the predicates that you want to include in the `Rule`.
2. Create the `Rule`. See [CreateRule](#) (p. 110).
3. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187) request.
4. Submit an `UpdateRule` request to add predicates to the `Rule`.
5. Create and update a `WebACL` that contains the `Rule`. See [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 119).

If you want to replace one `ByteMatchSet` or `IPSet` with another, you delete the existing one and add the new one.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "RuleId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "Predicate": {
        "DataId": "string",
        "Negated": boolean,
        "Type": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 187)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.
Required: Yes

RuleId (p. 187)

The `RuleId` of the `Rule` that you want to update. `RuleId` is returned by `CreateRule` and by `ListRules` (p. 169).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.
Required: Yes

Updates (p. 187)

An array of `RuleUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a `Rule` (p. 262). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- `RuleUpdate` (p. 264): Contains `Action` and `Predicate`
- `Predicate` (p. 261): Contains `DataId`, `Negated`, and `Type`
- `FieldToMatch` (p. 254): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of `RuleUpdate` (p. 264) objects
Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.
The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 188)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateRule` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see `GetChangeTokenStatus` (p. 144).

Type: String
Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.

- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateSizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266) objects (filters) in a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268). For each `SizeConstraint` object, you specify the following values:

- Whether to insert or delete the object from the array. If you want to change a `SizeConstraintSetUpdate` object, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- The part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to evaluate, such as the length of a query string or the length of the `User-Agent` header.
- Whether to perform any transformations on the request, such as converting it to lowercase, before checking its length. Note that transformations of the request body are not supported because the AWS resource forwards only the first 8192 bytes of your request to AWS WAF.
- A `ComparisonOperator` used for evaluating the selected part of the request against the specified `Size`, such as equals, greater than, less than, and so on.
- The length, in bytes, that you want AWS WAF to watch for in selected part of the request. The length is computed after applying the transformation.

For example, you can add a `SizeConstraintSetUpdate` object that matches web requests in which the length of the `User-Agent` header is greater than 100 bytes. You can then configure AWS WAF to block those requests.

To create and configure a `SizeConstraintSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Create a `SizeConstraintSet`. For more information, see [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113).
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an `UpdateSizeConstraintSet` request.
3. Submit an `UpdateSizeConstraintSet` request to specify the part of the request that you want AWS WAF to inspect (for example, the header or the URI) and the value that you want AWS WAF to watch for.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "SizeConstraintSetId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "SizeConstraint": {
        "ComparisonOperator": "string",
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Size": number,
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 191)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId (p. 191)

The `SizeConstraintSetId` of the [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) that you want to update. `SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 171).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 191)

An array of `SizeConstraintSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 270): Contains `Action` and `SizeConstraint`
- [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266): Contains `FieldToMatch`, `TextTransformation`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `Size`
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 270) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 192)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateSizeConstraintSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 274) objects (filters) in a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271). For each `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` object, you specify the following values:

- **Action:** Whether to insert the object into or delete the object from the array. To change a `SqlInjectionMatchTuple`, you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- **FieldToMatch:** The part of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.
- **TextTransformation:** Which text transformation, if any, to perform on the web request before inspecting the request for snippets of malicious SQL code.

You use `SqlInjectionMatchSet` objects to specify which CloudFront requests you want to allow, block, or count. For example, if you're receiving requests that contain snippets of SQL code in the query string and you want to block the requests, you can create a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` with the applicable settings, and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`, perform the following steps:

1. Submit a [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 116) request.
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183) request.
3. Submit an `UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request to specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of SQL code.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "SqlInjectionMatchSetId": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "SqlInjectionMatchTuple": {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 195)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetId (p. 195)

The `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` of the `SqlInjectionMatchSet` that you want to update. `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 116\)](#) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets \(p. 173\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 195)

An array of `SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (p. 271). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate \(p. 273\)](#): Contains `Action` and `SqlInjectionMatchTuple`
- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 274\)](#): Contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate \(p. 273\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 196)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateWebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 247) objects in a `WebACL`. Each `Rule` identifies web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. When you update a `WebACL`, you specify the following values:

- A default action for the `WebACL`, either `ALLOW` or `BLOCK`. AWS WAF performs the default action if a request doesn't match the criteria in any of the `Rules` in a `WebACL`.
- The `Rules` that you want to add and/or delete. If you want to replace one `Rule` with another, you delete the existing `Rule` and add the new one.
- For each `Rule`, whether you want AWS WAF to allow requests, block requests, or count requests that match the conditions in the `Rule`.
- The order in which you want AWS WAF to evaluate the `Rules` in a `WebACL`. If you add more than one `Rule` to a `WebACL`, AWS WAF evaluates each request against the `Rules` in order based on the value of `Priority`. (The `Rule` that has the lowest value for `Priority` is evaluated first.) When a web request matches all of the predicates (such as `ByteMatchSets` and `IPSets`) in a `Rule`, AWS WAF immediately takes the corresponding action, allow or block, and doesn't evaluate the request against the remaining `Rules` in the `WebACL`, if any.
- The CloudFront distribution that you want to associate with the `WebACL`.

To create and configure a `WebACL`, perform the following steps:

1. Create and update the predicates that you want to include in `Rules`. For more information, see [CreateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 104), [UpdateByteMatchSet](#) (p. 179), [CreateIPSet](#) (p. 107), [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183), [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 116), and [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 195).
2. Create and update the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`. For more information, see [CreateRule](#) (p. 110) and [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187).
3. Create a `WebACL`. See [CreateWebACL](#) (p. 119).
4. Use `GetChangeToken` to get the change token that you provide in the `ChangeToken` parameter of an [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 198) request.
5. Submit an `UpdateWebACL` request to specify the `Rules` that you want to include in the `WebACL`, to specify the default action, and to associate the `WebACL` with a CloudFront distribution.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "DefaultAction": {
    "Type": "string"
  },
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "ActivatedRule": {
        "Action": {
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "Priority": number,
        "RuleId": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
    }  
  ],  
  "WebACLId": "string"  
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters \(p. 286\)](#).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 198)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken \(p. 143\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

DefaultAction (p. 198)

A default action for the web ACL, either ALLOW or BLOCK. AWS WAF performs the default action if a request doesn't match the criteria in any of the rules in a web ACL.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#) object

Required: No

Updates (p. 198)

An array of updates to make to the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#).

An array of `WebACLUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [WebACLUpdate \(p. 280\)](#): Contains `Action` and `ActivatedRule`
- [ActivatedRule \(p. 247\)](#): Contains `Action`, `Priority`, and `RuleId`
- [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#): Contains `Type`

Type: array of [WebACLUpdate \(p. 280\)](#) objects

Required: No

WebACLId (p. 198)

The `WebACLId` of the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#) that you want to update. `WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 119\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 175\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{  
  "ChangeToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 199)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateWebACL` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus \(p. 144\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors \(p. 288\)](#).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.

- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFReferencedItemException

The operation failed because you tried to delete an object that is still in use. For example:

- You tried to delete a `ByteMatchSet` that is still referenced by a `Rule`.
- You tried to delete a `Rule` that is still referenced by a `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UpdateXssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Inserts or deletes [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 284) objects (filters) in an [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281). For each [XssMatchTuple](#) object, you specify the following values:

- **Action**: Whether to insert the object into or delete the object from the array. To change a [XssMatchTuple](#), you delete the existing object and add a new one.
- **FieldToMatch**: The part of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.
- **TextTransformation**: Which text transformation, if any, to perform on the web request before inspecting the request for cross-site scripting attacks.

You use [XssMatchSet](#) objects to specify which CloudFront requests you want to allow, block, or count. For example, if you're receiving requests that contain cross-site scripting attacks in the request body and you want to block the requests, you can create an [XssMatchSet](#) with the applicable settings, and then configure AWS WAF to block the requests.

To create and configure an [XssMatchSet](#), perform the following steps:

1. Submit a [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 122) request.
2. Use [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143) to get the change token that you provide in the [ChangeToken](#) parameter of an [UpdateIPSet](#) (p. 183) request.
3. Submit an [UpdateXssMatchSet](#) request to specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks.

For more information about how to use the AWS WAF API to allow or block HTTP requests, see the [AWS WAF Developer Guide](#).

Request Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string",
  "Updates": [
    {
      "Action": "string",
      "XssMatchTuple": {
        "FieldToMatch": {
          "Data": "string",
          "Type": "string"
        },
        "TextTransformation": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "XssMatchSetId": "string"
}
```

Request Parameters

For information about the parameters that are common to all actions, see [Common Parameters](#) (p. 286).

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

ChangeToken (p. 202)

The value returned by the most recent call to [GetChangeToken](#) (p. 143).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Required: Yes

Updates (p. 202)

An array of `XssMatchSetUpdate` objects that you want to insert into or delete from a `XssMatchSet` (p. 281). For more information, see the applicable data types:

- [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 283): Contains `Action` and `XssMatchTuple`
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 284): Contains `FieldToMatch` and `TextTransformation`
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254): Contains `Data` and `Type`

Type: array of [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 283) objects

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetId (p. 202)

The `XssMatchSetId` of the `XssMatchSet` that you want to update. `XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet](#) (p. 122) and by [ListXssMatchSets](#) (p. 177).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
{
  "ChangeToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

ChangeToken (p. 203)

The `ChangeToken` that you used to submit the `UpdateXssMatchSet` request. You can also use this value to query the status of the request. For more information, see [GetChangeTokenStatus](#) (p. 144).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#) (p. 288).

WAFInternalErrorException

The operation failed because of a system problem, even though the request was valid. Retry your request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

WAFInvalidAccountException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using an invalid account identifier.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidOperationException

The operation failed because there was nothing to do. For example:

- You tried to remove a `Rule` from a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.

- You tried to remove an IP address from an `IPSet`, but the IP address isn't in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to remove a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` isn't in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add a `Rule` to a `WebACL`, but the `Rule` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.
- You tried to add an IP address to an `IPSet`, but the IP address already exists in the specified `IPSet`.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to a `ByteMatchSet`, but the `ByteMatchTuple` already exists in the specified `WebACL`.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFInvalidParameterException

The operation failed because AWS WAF didn't recognize a parameter in the request. For example:

- You specified an invalid parameter name.
- You specified an invalid value.
- You tried to update an object (`ByteMatchSet`, `IPSet`, `Rule`, or `WebACL`) using an action other than `INSERT` or `DELETE`.
- You tried to create a `WebACL` with a `DefaultActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `WebACL` with a `WafActionType` other than `ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `FieldToMatchType` other than `HEADER`, `QUERY_STRING`, or `URI`.
- You tried to update a `ByteMatchSet` with a `Field` of `HEADER` but no value for `Data`.
- Your request references an ARN that is malformed, or corresponds to a resource with which a web ACL cannot be associated.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFLimitsExceededException

The operation exceeds a resource limit, for example, the maximum number of `WebACL` objects that you can create for an AWS account. For more information, see [Limits](#) in the *AWS WAF Developer Guide*.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentContainerException

The operation failed because you tried to add an object to or delete an object from another object that doesn't exist. For example:

- You tried to add a `Rule` to or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchSet` to or delete a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add an IP address to or delete an IP address from an `IPSet` that doesn't exist.
- You tried to add a `ByteMatchTuple` to or delete a `ByteMatchTuple` from a `ByteMatchSet` that doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFNonexistentItemException

The operation failed because the referenced object doesn't exist.

HTTP Status Code: 400

WAFStaleDataException

The operation failed because you tried to create, update, or delete an object by using a change token that has already been used.

HTTP Status Code: 400

Data Types

The following data types are supported by AWS WAF:

- [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 208)
- [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209)
- [ByteMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 210)
- [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 211)
- [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 212)
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 215)
- [HTTPHeader](#) (p. 216)
- [HTTPRequest](#) (p. 217)
- [IPSet](#) (p. 218)
- [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 219)
- [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 220)
- [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 221)
- [Predicate](#) (p. 222)
- [Rule](#) (p. 223)
- [RuleSummary](#) (p. 224)
- [RuleUpdate](#) (p. 225)
- [SampledHTTPRequest](#) (p. 226)
- [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227)
- [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229)
- [SizeConstraintSetSummary](#) (p. 230)
- [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 231)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 233)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 234)
- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 235)
- [TimeWindow](#) (p. 237)
- [WafAction](#) (p. 238)
- [WebACL](#) (p. 239)
- [WebACLSummary](#) (p. 240)
- [WebACLUpdate](#) (p. 241)

- [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242)
- [XssMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 243)
- [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 244)
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 245)

The following data types are supported by AWS WAF Regional:

- [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 247)
- [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248)
- [ByteMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 249)
- [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 250)
- [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 251)
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254)
- [HTTPHeader](#) (p. 255)
- [HTTPRequest](#) (p. 256)
- [IPSet](#) (p. 257)
- [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 258)
- [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 259)
- [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 260)
- [Predicate](#) (p. 261)
- [Rule](#) (p. 262)
- [RuleSummary](#) (p. 263)
- [RuleUpdate](#) (p. 264)
- [SampledHTTPRequest](#) (p. 265)
- [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266)
- [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268)
- [SizeConstraintSetSummary](#) (p. 269)
- [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 270)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 272)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 273)
- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 274)
- [TimeWindow](#) (p. 276)
- [WafAction](#) (p. 277)
- [WebACL](#) (p. 278)
- [WebACLSummary](#) (p. 279)
- [WebACLUpdate](#) (p. 280)
- [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281)
- [XssMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 282)
- [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 283)
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 284)

AWS WAF

The following data types are supported by AWS WAF:

- [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 208)

- [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 209)
- [ByteMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 210)
- [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 211)
- [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 212)
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 215)
- [HTTPHeader](#) (p. 216)
- [HTTPRequest](#) (p. 217)
- [IPSet](#) (p. 218)
- [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 219)
- [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 220)
- [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 221)
- [Predicate](#) (p. 222)
- [Rule](#) (p. 223)
- [RuleSummary](#) (p. 224)
- [RuleUpdate](#) (p. 225)
- [SampledHTTPRequest](#) (p. 226)
- [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227)
- [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229)
- [SizeConstraintSetSummary](#) (p. 230)
- [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 231)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 233)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 234)
- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 235)
- [TimeWindow](#) (p. 237)
- [WafAction](#) (p. 238)
- [WebACL](#) (p. 239)
- [WebACLSummary](#) (p. 240)
- [WebACLUpdate](#) (p. 241)
- [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 242)
- [XssMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 243)
- [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 244)
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 245)

ActivatedRule

Service: AWS WAF

The `ActivatedRule` object in an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#) request specifies a `Rule` that you want to insert or delete, the priority of the `Rule` in the `WebACL`, and the action that you want AWS WAF to take when a web request matches the `Rule` (`ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`).

To specify whether to insert or delete a `Rule`, use the `Action` parameter in the [WebACLUpdate \(p. 241\)](#) data type.

Contents

Action

Specifies the action that CloudFront or AWS WAF takes when a web request matches the conditions in the `Rule`. Valid values for `Action` include the following:

- `ALLOW`: CloudFront responds with the requested object.
- `BLOCK`: CloudFront responds with an HTTP 403 (Forbidden) status code.
- `COUNT`: AWS WAF increments a counter of requests that match the conditions in the rule and then continues to inspect the web request based on the remaining rules in the web ACL.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 238\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Priority

Specifies the order in which the `Rules` in a `WebACL` are evaluated. Rules with a lower value for `Priority` are evaluated before `Rules` with a higher value. The value must be a unique integer. If you add multiple `Rules` to a `WebACL`, the values don't need to be consecutive.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

RuleId

The `RuleId` for a `Rule`. You use `RuleId` to get more information about a `Rule` (see [GetRule \(p. 48\)](#)), update a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), insert a `Rule` into a `WebACL` or delete a one from a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#)), or delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteRule \(p. 31\)](#)).

`RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 12\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 65\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

In a [GetByteMatchSet \(p. 41\)](#) request, `ByteMatchSet` is a complex type that contains the `ByteMatchSetId` and `Name` of a `ByteMatchSet`, and the values that you specified when you updated the `ByteMatchSet`.

A complex type that contains `ByteMatchTuple` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect and the values that you want AWS WAF to search for. If a `ByteMatchSet` contains more than one `ByteMatchTuple` object, a request needs to match the settings in only one `ByteMatchTuple` to be considered a match.

Contents

ByteMatchSetId

The `ByteMatchSetId` for a `ByteMatchSet`. You use `ByteMatchSetId` to get information about a `ByteMatchSet` (see [GetByteMatchSet \(p. 41\)](#)), update a `ByteMatchSet` (see [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 75\)](#)), insert a `ByteMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete a `ByteMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteByteMatchSet \(p. 27\)](#)).

`ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 6\)](#) and by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 61\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ByteMatchTuples

Specifies the bytes (typically a string that corresponds with ASCII characters) that you want AWS WAF to search for in web requests, the location in requests that you want AWS WAF to search, and other settings.

Type: array of [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 212\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

ByteMatchSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF

Returned by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 61\)](#). Each `ByteMatchSetSummary` object includes the `Name` and `ByteMatchSetId` for one [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#).

Contents

ByteMatchSetId

The `ByteMatchSetId` for a `ByteMatchSet`. You use `ByteMatchSetId` to get information about a `ByteMatchSet`, update a `ByteMatchSet`, remove a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule`, and delete a `ByteMatchSet` from AWS WAF.

`ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 6\)](#) and by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 61\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ByteMatchSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

In an [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 75\)](#) request, `ByteMatchSetUpdate` specifies whether to insert or delete a [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 212\)](#) and includes the settings for the `ByteMatchTuple`.

Contents

Action

Specifies whether to insert or delete a [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 212\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

ByteMatchTuple

Information about the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect and the value that you want AWS WAF to search for. If you specify `DELETE` for the value of `Action`, the `ByteMatchTuple` values must exactly match the values in the `ByteMatchTuple` that you want to delete from the `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 212\)](#) object

Required: Yes

ByteMatchTuple

Service: AWS WAF

The bytes (typically a string that corresponds with ASCII characters) that you want AWS WAF to search for in web requests, the location in requests that you want AWS WAF to search, and other settings.

Contents

FieldToMatch

The part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to search, such as a specified header or a query string. For more information, see [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#).

Type: [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#) object

Required: Yes

PositionalConstraint

Within the portion of a web request that you want to search (for example, in the query string, if any), specify where you want AWS WAF to search. Valid values include the following:

CONTAINS

The specified part of the web request must include the value of `TargetString`, but the location doesn't matter.

CONTAINS_WORD

The specified part of the web request must include the value of `TargetString`, and `TargetString` must contain only alphanumeric characters or underscore (A-Z, a-z, 0-9, or `_`). In addition, `TargetString` must be a word, which means one of the following:

- `TargetString` exactly matches the value of the specified part of the web request, such as the value of a header.
- `TargetString` is at the beginning of the specified part of the web request and is followed by a character other than an alphanumeric character or underscore (`_`), for example, `BadBot;`.
- `TargetString` is at the end of the specified part of the web request and is preceded by a character other than an alphanumeric character or underscore (`_`), for example, `;BadBot`.
- `TargetString` is in the middle of the specified part of the web request and is preceded and followed by characters other than alphanumeric characters or underscore (`_`), for example, `-BadBot;`.

EXACTLY

The value of the specified part of the web request must exactly match the value of `TargetString`.

STARTS_WITH

The value of `TargetString` must appear at the beginning of the specified part of the web request.

ENDS_WITH

The value of `TargetString` must appear at the end of the specified part of the web request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EXACTLY` | `STARTS_WITH` | `ENDS_WITH` | `CONTAINS` | `CONTAINS_WORD`

Required: Yes

TargetString

The value that you want AWS WAF to search for. AWS WAF searches for the specified string in the part of web requests that you specified in `FieldToMatch`. The maximum length of the value is 50 bytes.

Valid values depend on the values that you specified for `FieldToMatch`:

- `HEADER`: The value that you want AWS WAF to search for in the request header that you specified in [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#), for example, the value of the `User-Agent` or `Referer` header.

- **METHOD:** The HTTP method, which indicates the type of operation specified in the request. CloudFront supports the following methods: DELETE, GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, PATCH, POST, and PUT.
- **QUERY_STRING:** The value that you want AWS WAF to search for in the query string, which is the part of a URL that appears after a ? character.
- **URI:** The value that you want AWS WAF to search for in the part of a URL that identifies a resource, for example, /images/daily-ad.jpg.
- **BODY:** The part of a request that contains any additional data that you want to send to your web server as the HTTP request body, such as data from a form. The request body immediately follows the request headers. Note that only the first 8192 bytes of the request body are forwarded to AWS WAF for inspection. To allow or block requests based on the length of the body, you can create a size constraint set. For more information, see [CreateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 15\)](#).

If `TargetString` includes alphabetic characters A-Z and a-z, note that the value is case sensitive.

If you're using the AWS WAF API

Specify a base64-encoded version of the value. The maximum length of the value before you base64-encode it is 50 bytes.

For example, suppose the value of `Type` is `HEADER` and the value of `Data` is `User-Agent`. If you want to search the `User-Agent` header for the value `BadBot`, you base64-encode `BadBot` using MIME base64 encoding and include the resulting value, `QmFkQm90`, in the value of `TargetString`.

If you're using the AWS CLI or one of the AWS SDKs

The value that you want AWS WAF to search for. The SDK automatically base64 encodes the value.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `TargetString` before inspecting a request for a match.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system commandline command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^
- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

`COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

`HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` performs the following operations:

- Replaces `(ampersand)quot;` with `"`
- Replaces `(ampersand)nbsp;` with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces `(ampersand)lt;` with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces `(ampersand)gt;` with `>`
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, `(ampersand)#xhhhh;`, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, `(ampersand)#nnnn;`, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

Type: String

Valid Values: `NONE` | `COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` | `HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` | `LOWERCASE` | `CMD_LINE` | `URL_DECODE`

Required: Yes

FieldToMatch

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies where in a web request to look for `TargetString`.

Contents

Data

When the value of `Type` is `HEADER`, enter the name of the header that you want AWS WAF to search, for example, `User-Agent` or `Referer`. If the value of `Type` is any other value, omit `Data`.

The name of the header is not case sensitive.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The part of the web request that you want AWS WAF to search for a specified string. Parts of a request that you can search include the following:

- `HEADER`: A specified request header, for example, the value of the `User-Agent` or `Referer` header. If you choose `HEADER` for the type, specify the name of the header in `Data`.
- `METHOD`: The HTTP method, which indicated the type of operation that the request is asking the origin to perform. Amazon CloudFront supports the following methods: `DELETE`, `GET`, `HEAD`, `OPTIONS`, `PATCH`, `POST`, and `PUT`.
- `QUERY_STRING`: A query string, which is the part of a URL that appears after a `?` character, if any.
- `URI`: The part of a web request that identifies a resource, for example, `/images/daily-ad.jpg`.
- `BODY`: The part of a request that contains any additional data that you want to send to your web server as the HTTP request body, such as data from a form. The request body immediately follows the request headers. Note that only the first 8192 bytes of the request body are forwarded to AWS WAF for inspection. To allow or block requests based on the length of the body, you can create a size constraint set. For more information, see [CreateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 15\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `URI` | `QUERY_STRING` | `HEADER` | `METHOD` | `BODY`

Required: Yes

HTTPHeader

Service: AWS WAF

The response from a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 50\)](#) request includes an `HTTPHeader` complex type that appears as `Headers` in the response syntax. `HTTPHeader` contains the names and values of all of the headers that appear in one of the web requests that were returned by `GetSampledRequests`.

Contents

Name

The name of one of the headers in the sampled web request.

Type: String

Required: No

Value

The value of one of the headers in the sampled web request.

Type: String

Required: No

HTTPRequest

Service: AWS WAF

The response from a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 50\)](#) request includes an `HTTPRequest` complex type that appears as `Request` in the response syntax. `HTTPRequest` contains information about one of the web requests that were returned by `GetSampledRequests`.

Contents

ClientIP

The IP address that the request originated from. If the `WebACL` is associated with a CloudFront distribution, this is the value of one of the following fields in CloudFront access logs:

- `c-ip`, if the viewer did not use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request
- `x-forwarded-for`, if the viewer did use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request

Type: String

Required: No

Country

The two-letter country code for the country that the request originated from. For a current list of country codes, see the Wikipedia entry [ISO 3166-1 alpha-2](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Headers

A complex type that contains two values for each header in the sampled web request: the name of the header and the value of the header.

Type: array of [HTTPHeader \(p. 216\)](#) objects

Required: No

HTTPVersion

The HTTP version specified in the sampled web request, for example, `HTTP/1.1`.

Type: String

Required: No

Method

The HTTP method specified in the sampled web request. CloudFront supports the following methods: `DELETE`, `GET`, `HEAD`, `OPTIONS`, `PATCH`, `POST`, and `PUT`.

Type: String

Required: No

URI

The part of a web request that identifies the resource, for example, `/images/daily-ad.jpg`.

Type: String

Required: No

IPSet

Service: AWS WAF

Contains one or more IP addresses or blocks of IP addresses specified in Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) notation. AWS WAF supports /8, /16, /24, and /32 IP address ranges for IPv4, and /24, /32, /48, /56, /64 and /128 for IPv6.

To specify an individual IP address, you specify the four-part IP address followed by a /32, for example, 192.0.2.0/31. To block a range of IP addresses, you can specify a /128, /64, /56, /48, /32, /24, /16, or /8 CIDR. For more information about CIDR notation, see the Wikipedia entry [Classless Inter-Domain Routing](#).

Contents

IPSetDescriptors

The IP address type (IPV4 or IPV6) and the IP address range (in CIDR notation) that web requests originate from. If the `WebACL` is associated with a CloudFront distribution, this is the value of one of the following fields in CloudFront access logs:

- `c-ip`, if the viewer did not use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request
- `x-forwarded-for`, if the viewer did use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request

Type: array of [IPSetDescriptor \(p. 219\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

IPSetId

The `IPSetId` for an `IPSet`. You use `IPSetId` to get information about an `IPSet` (see [GetIPSet \(p. 46\)](#)), update an `IPSet` (see [UpdateIPSet \(p. 79\)](#)), insert an `IPSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete an `IPSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteIPSet \(p. 29\)](#)).

`IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet \(p. 9\)](#) and by [ListIPSets \(p. 63\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#). You can't change the name of an `IPSet` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

IPSetDescriptor

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the IP address type (`IPV4` or `IPV6`) and the IP address range (in CIDR format) that web requests originate from.

Contents

Type

Specify `IPV4` or `IPV6`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IPV4` | `IPV6`

Required: Yes

Value

Specify an IPv4 address by using CIDR notation. For example:

- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from the IP address 192.0.2.44, specify `192.0.2.44/32`.
- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from IP addresses from 192.0.2.0 to 192.0.2.255, specify `192.0.2.0/24`.

For more information about CIDR notation, see the Wikipedia entry [Classless Inter-Domain Routing](#).

Specify an IPv6 address by using CIDR notation. For example:

- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from the IP address 1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0111, specify `1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0111/128`.
- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from IP addresses 1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000 to 1111:0000:0000:0000:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff, specify `1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000/64`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IPSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF

Contains the identifier and the name of the `IPSet`.

Contents

IPSetId

The `IPSetId` for an [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#). You can use `IPSetId` in a [GetIPSet \(p. 46\)](#) request to get detailed information about an [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#). You can't change the name of an `IPSet` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

IPSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the type of update to perform to an [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#) with [UpdateIPSet \(p. 79\)](#).

Contents

Action

Specifies whether to insert or delete an IP address with [UpdateIPSet \(p. 79\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

IPSetDescriptor

The IP address type (`IPV4` or `IPV6`) and the IP address range (in CIDR notation) that web requests originate from.

Type: [IPSetDescriptor \(p. 219\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Predicate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#), [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#), [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#), and [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 229\)](#) objects that you want to add to a `Rule` and, for each object, indicates whether you want to negate the settings, for example, requests that do NOT originate from the IP address 192.0.2.44.

Contents

DataId

A unique identifier for a predicate in a `Rule`, such as `ByteMatchSetId` or `IPSetId`. The ID is returned by the corresponding `Create` or `List` command.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Negated

Set `Negated` to `False` if you want AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests based on the settings in the specified [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#), [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#), [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#), or [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 229\)](#). For example, if an `IPSet` includes the IP address 192.0.2.44, AWS WAF will allow or block requests based on that IP address.

Set `Negated` to `True` if you want AWS WAF to allow or block a request based on the negation of the settings in the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#), [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#), [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#), or [SizeConstraintSet \(p. 229\)](#). For example, if an `IPSet` includes the IP address 192.0.2.44, AWS WAF will allow, block, or count requests based on all IP addresses *except* 192.0.2.44.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Type

The type of predicate in a `Rule`, such as `ByteMatchSet` or `IPSet`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IPMatch` | `ByteMatch` | `SqlInjectionMatch` | `SizeConstraint` | `XssMatch`

Required: Yes

Rule

Service: AWS WAF

A combination of [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#), and/or [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#) objects that identify the web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. For example, you might create a `Rule` that includes the following predicates:

- An `IPSet` that causes AWS WAF to search for web requests that originate from the IP address `192.0.2.44`
- A `ByteMatchSet` that causes AWS WAF to search for web requests for which the value of the `User-Agent` header is `BadBot`.

To match the settings in this `Rule`, a request must originate from `192.0.2.44` AND include a `User-Agent` header for which the value is `BadBot`.

Contents

MetricName

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `Rule`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change `MetricName` after you create the `Rule`.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The friendly name or description for the `Rule`. You can't change the name of a `Rule` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

Predicates

The `Predicates` object contains one `Predicate` element for each [ByteMatchSet \(p. 209\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 218\)](#), or [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 232\)](#) object that you want to include in a `Rule`.

Type: array of [Predicate \(p. 222\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

RuleId

A unique identifier for a `Rule`. You use `RuleId` to get more information about a `Rule` (see [GetRule \(p. 48\)](#)), update a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), insert a `Rule` into a `WebACL` or delete a one from a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#)), or delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteRule \(p. 31\)](#)).

`RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 12\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 65\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

RuleSummary

Service: AWS WAF

Contains the identifier and the friendly name or description of the `Rule`.

Contents

Name

A friendly name or description of the `Rule` (p. 223). You can't change the name of a `Rule` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

RuleId

A unique identifier for a `Rule`. You use `RuleId` to get more information about a `Rule` (see [GetRule](#) (p. 48)), update a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83)), insert a `Rule` into a `WebACL` or delete one from a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL](#) (p. 94)), or delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteRule](#) (p. 31)).

`RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule](#) (p. 12) and by [ListRules](#) (p. 65).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

RuleUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies a `Predicate` (such as an `IPSet`) and indicates whether you want to add it to a `Rule` or delete it from a `Rule`.

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a `Predicate` to a `Rule`. Use `DELETE` to remove a `Predicate` from a `Rule`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

Predicate

The ID of the `Predicate` (such as an `IPSet`) that you want to add to a `Rule`.

Type: [Predicate \(p. 222\)](#) object

Required: Yes

SampledHTTPRequest

Service: AWS WAF

The response from a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 50\)](#) request includes a `SampledHTTPRequest` complex type that appears as `SampledRequests` in the response syntax. `SampledHTTPRequest` contains one `SampledHTTPRequest` object for each web request that is returned by `GetSampledRequests`.

Contents

Action

The action for the `Rule` that the request matched: ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.

Type: String

Required: No

Request

A complex type that contains detailed information about the request.

Type: [HTTPRequest \(p. 217\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Timestamp

The time at which AWS WAF received the request from your AWS resource, in Unix time format (in seconds).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Weight

A value that indicates how one result in the response relates proportionally to other results in the response. A result that has a weight of 2 represents roughly twice as many CloudFront web requests as a result that has a weight of 1.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraint

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies a constraint on the size of a part of the web request. AWS WAF uses the `Size`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "`Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch`". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

Contents

ComparisonOperator

The type of comparison you want AWS WAF to perform. AWS WAF uses this in combination with the provided `Size` and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "`Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch`". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

EQ: Used to test if the `Size` is equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

NE: Used to test if the `Size` is not equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

LE: Used to test if the `Size` is less than or equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

LT: Used to test if the `Size` is strictly less than the size of the `FieldToMatch`

GE: Used to test if the `Size` is greater than or equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

GT: Used to test if the `Size` is strictly greater than the size of the `FieldToMatch`

Type: String

Valid Values: EQ | NE | LE | LT | GE | GT

Required: Yes

FieldToMatch

Specifies where in a web request to look for the size constraint.

Type: [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Size

The size in bytes that you want AWS WAF to compare against the size of the specified `FieldToMatch`. AWS WAF uses this in combination with `ComparisonOperator` and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "`Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch`". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

Valid values for size are 0 - 21474836480 bytes (0 - 20 GB).

If you specify `URI` for the value of `Type`, the `/` in the URI counts as one character. For example, the URI `/logo.jpg` is nine characters long.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 21474836480.

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `FieldToMatch` before inspecting a request for a match.

Note that if you choose `BODY` for the value of `Type`, you must choose `NONE` for `TextTransformation` because CloudFront forwards only the first 8192 bytes for inspection.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system command line command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^

- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE performs the following operations:

- Replaces (ampersand)quot; with "
- Replaces (ampersand)nbsp; with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces (ampersand)lt; with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces (ampersand)gt; with >
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, (ampersand)#xhhhh;, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, (ampersand)#nnnn;, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE | HTML_ENTITY_DECODE | LOWERCASE |
CMD_LINE | URL_DECODE

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF

A complex type that contains `SizeConstraint` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect the size of. If a `SizeConstraintSet` contains more than one `SizeConstraint` object, a request only needs to match one constraint to be considered a match.

Contents

Name

The name, if any, of the `SizeConstraintSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

SizeConstraints

Specifies the parts of web requests that you want to inspect the size of.

Type: array of [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227) objects

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId

A unique identifier for a `SizeConstraintSet`. You use `SizeConstraintSetId` to get information about a `SizeConstraintSet` (see [GetSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 53)), update a `SizeConstraintSet` (see [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 87)), insert a `SizeConstraintSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule](#) (p. 83)), and delete a `SizeConstraintSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 33)).

`SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 15) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 67).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF

The Id and Name of a SizeConstraintSet.

Contents

Name

The name of the `SizeConstraintSet`, if any.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId

A unique identifier for a `SizeConstraintSet`. You use `SizeConstraintSetId` to get information about a `SizeConstraintSet` (see [GetSizeConstraintSet \(p. 53\)](#)), update a `SizeConstraintSet` (see [UpdateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 87\)](#)), insert a `SizeConstraintSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete a `SizeConstraintSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSizeConstraintSet \(p. 33\)](#)).

`SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 15\)](#) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets \(p. 67\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the part of a web request that you want to inspect the size of and indicates whether you want to add the specification to a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229) or delete it from a `SizeConstraintSet`.

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 231) to a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 229). Use `DELETE` to remove a `SizeConstraintSetUpdate` from a `SizeConstraintSet`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

SizeConstraint

Specifies a constraint on the size of a part of the web request. AWS WAF uses the `Size`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "`Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch`". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

Type: [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 227) object

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

A complex type that contains `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header. If a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` contains more than one `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` object, a request needs to include snippets of SQL code in only one of the specified parts of the request to be considered a match.

Contents

Name

The name, if any, of the `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

SqlInjectionMatchSetId

A unique identifier for a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`. You use `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` to get information about a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 55\)](#)), update a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 91\)](#)), insert a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 35\)](#)).

`SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 18\)](#) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets \(p. 69\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchTuples

Specifies the parts of web requests that you want to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code.

Type: array of [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 235\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF

The Id and Name of a SqlInjectionMatchSet.

Contents

Name

The name of the `SqlInjectionMatchSet`, if any, specified by `Id`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetId

A unique identifier for a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`. You use `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` to get information about a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 55\)](#)), update a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 91\)](#)), insert a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 35\)](#)).

`SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 18\)](#) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets \(p. 69\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the part of a web request that you want to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and indicates whether you want to add the specification to a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232) or delete it from a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 234) to a [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 232). Use `DELETE` to remove a `SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate` from a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchTuple

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Type: [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 235) object

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchTuple

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Contents

FieldToMatch

Specifies where in a web request to look for snippets of malicious SQL code.

Type: [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 215) object

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `FieldToMatch` before inspecting a request for a match.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system commandline command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^
- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

`COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

`HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` performs the following operations:

- Replaces `(ampersand)quot;` with `"`
- Replaces `(ampersand)nbsp;` with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces `(ampersand)lt;` with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces `(ampersand)gt;` with `>`
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, `(ampersand)#xhhhh;`, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, `(ampersand)#nnnn;`, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

Type: String

Valid Values: `NONE` | `COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` | `HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` | `LOWERCASE` | `CMD_LINE` | `URL_DECODE`

Required: Yes

TimeWindow

Service: AWS WAF

In a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 50\)](#) request, the `StartTime` and `EndTime` objects specify the time range for which you want AWS WAF to return a sample of web requests.

In a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 50\)](#) response, the `StartTime` and `EndTime` objects specify the time range for which AWS WAF actually returned a sample of web requests. AWS WAF gets the specified number of requests from among the first 5,000 requests that your AWS resource receives during the specified time period. If your resource receives more than 5,000 requests during that period, AWS WAF stops sampling after the 5,000th request. In that case, `EndTime` is the time that AWS WAF received the 5,000th request.

Contents

EndTime

The end of the time range from which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of the requests that your AWS resource received. Specify the date and time in the following format: "2016-09-27T14:50Z". You can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

StartTime

The beginning of the time range from which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of the requests that your AWS resource received. Specify the date and time in the following format: "2016-09-27T14:50Z". You can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

WafAction

Service: AWS WAF

For the action that is associated with a rule in a `WebACL`, specifies the action that you want AWS WAF to perform when a web request matches all of the conditions in a rule. For the default action in a `WebACL`, specifies the action that you want AWS WAF to take when a web request doesn't match all of the conditions in any of the rules in a `WebACL`.

Contents

Type

Specifies how you want AWS WAF to respond to requests that match the settings in a `Rule`. Valid settings include the following:

- `ALLOW`: AWS WAF allows requests
- `BLOCK`: AWS WAF blocks requests
- `COUNT`: AWS WAF increments a counter of the requests that match all of the conditions in the rule. AWS WAF then continues to inspect the web request based on the remaining rules in the web ACL. You can't specify `COUNT` for the default action for a `WebACL`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BLOCK` | `ALLOW` | `COUNT`

Required: Yes

WebACL

Service: AWS WAF

Contains the `Rules` that identify the requests that you want to allow, block, or count. In a `WebACL`, you also specify a default action (`ALLOW` or `BLOCK`), and the action for each `Rule` that you add to a `WebACL`, for example, block requests from specified IP addresses or block requests from specified referrers. You also associate the `WebACL` with a CloudFront distribution to identify the requests that you want AWS WAF to filter. If you add more than one `Rule` to a `WebACL`, a request needs to match only one of the specifications to be allowed, blocked, or counted. For more information, see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#).

Contents

DefaultAction

The action to perform if none of the `Rules` contained in the `WebACL` match. The action is specified by the [WafAction \(p. 238\)](#) object.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 238\)](#) object

Required: Yes

MetricName

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `WebACL`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change `MetricName` after you create the `WebACL`.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

A friendly name or description of the `WebACL`. You can't change the name of a `WebACL` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

Rules

An array that contains the action for each `Rule` in a `WebACL`, the priority of the `Rule`, and the ID of the `Rule`.

Type: array of [ActivatedRule \(p. 208\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

WebACLId

A unique identifier for a `WebACL`. You use `WebACLId` to get information about a `WebACL` (see [GetWebACL \(p. 57\)](#)), update a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#)), and delete a `WebACL` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteWebACL \(p. 37\)](#)).

`WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 21\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 71\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

WebACLSummary

Service: AWS WAF

Contains the identifier and the name or description of the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#).

Contents

Name

A friendly name or description of the [WebACL \(p. 239\)](#). You can't change the name of a `WebACL` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

WebACLId

A unique identifier for a `WebACL`. You use `WebACLId` to get information about a `WebACL` (see [GetWebACL \(p. 57\)](#)), update a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#)), and delete a `WebACL` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteWebACL \(p. 37\)](#)).

`WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 21\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 71\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

WebACLUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies whether to insert a `Rule` into or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL`.

Contents

Action

Specifies whether to insert a `Rule` into or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

ActivatedRule

The `ActivatedRule` object in an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 94\)](#) request specifies a `Rule` that you want to insert or delete, the priority of the `Rule` in the `WebACL`, and the action that you want AWS WAF to take when a web request matches the `Rule` (`ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`).

Type: [ActivatedRule \(p. 208\)](#) object

Required: Yes

XssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF

A complex type that contains `XssMatchTuple` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header. If a `XssMatchSet` contains more than one `XssMatchTuple` object, a request needs to include cross-site scripting attacks in only one of the specified parts of the request to be considered a match.

Contents

Name

The name, if any, of the `XssMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

XssMatchSetId

A unique identifier for an `XssMatchSet`. You use `XssMatchSetId` to get information about an `XssMatchSet` (see [GetXssMatchSet \(p. 59\)](#)), update an `XssMatchSet` (see [UpdateXssMatchSet \(p. 98\)](#)), insert an `XssMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete an `XssMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteXssMatchSet \(p. 39\)](#)).

`XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet \(p. 24\)](#) and by [ListXssMatchSets \(p. 73\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

XssMatchTuples

Specifies the parts of web requests that you want to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks.

Type: array of [XssMatchTuple \(p. 245\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF

The Id and Name of an XssMatchSet.

Contents

Name

The name of the XssMatchSet, if any, specified by Id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetId

A unique identifier for an XssMatchSet. You use XssMatchSetId to get information about a XssMatchSet (see [GetXssMatchSet \(p. 59\)](#)), update an XssMatchSet (see [UpdateXssMatchSet \(p. 98\)](#)), insert an XssMatchSet into a Rule or delete one from a Rule (see [UpdateRule \(p. 83\)](#)), and delete an XssMatchSet from AWS WAF (see [DeleteXssMatchSet \(p. 39\)](#)).

XssMatchSetId is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet \(p. 24\)](#) and by [ListXssMatchSets \(p. 73\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the part of a web request that you want to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and indicates whether you want to add the specification to an [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#) or delete it from an [XssMatchSet](#).

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a [XssMatchSetUpdate \(p. 244\)](#) to an [XssMatchSet \(p. 242\)](#). Use `DELETE` to remove a [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) from an [XssMatchSet](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

XssMatchTuple

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Type: [XssMatchTuple \(p. 245\)](#) object

Required: Yes

XssMatchTuple

Service: AWS WAF

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Contents

FieldToMatch

Specifies where in a web request to look for cross-site scripting attacks.

Type: [FieldToMatch \(p. 215\)](#) object

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `FieldToMatch` before inspecting a request for a match.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system commandline command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^
- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

`COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

`HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` performs the following operations:

- Replaces `(ampersand)quot;` with `"`
- Replaces `(ampersand)nbsp;` with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces `(ampersand)lt;` with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces `(ampersand)gt;` with `>`
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, `(ampersand)#xhhhh;`, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, `(ampersand)#nnnn;`, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

NONE

Specify NONE if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE | HTML_ENTITY_DECODE | LOWERCASE |
CMD_LINE | URL_DECODE

Required: Yes

AWS WAF Regional

The following data types are supported by AWS WAF Regional:

- [ActivatedRule](#) (p. 247)
- [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248)
- [ByteMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 249)
- [ByteMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 250)
- [ByteMatchTuple](#) (p. 251)
- [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254)
- [HTTPHeader](#) (p. 255)
- [HTTPRequest](#) (p. 256)
- [IPSet](#) (p. 257)
- [IPSetDescriptor](#) (p. 258)
- [IPSetSummary](#) (p. 259)
- [IPSetUpdate](#) (p. 260)
- [Predicate](#) (p. 261)
- [Rule](#) (p. 262)
- [RuleSummary](#) (p. 263)
- [RuleUpdate](#) (p. 264)
- [SampledHTTPRequest](#) (p. 265)
- [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266)
- [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268)
- [SizeConstraintSetSummary](#) (p. 269)
- [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 270)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 272)
- [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 273)
- [SqlInjectionMatchTuple](#) (p. 274)
- [TimeWindow](#) (p. 276)
- [WafAction](#) (p. 277)
- [WebACL](#) (p. 278)
- [WebACLSummary](#) (p. 279)
- [WebACLUpdate](#) (p. 280)
- [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281)
- [XssMatchSetSummary](#) (p. 282)
- [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) (p. 283)
- [XssMatchTuple](#) (p. 284)

ActivatedRule

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The `ActivatedRule` object in an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#) request specifies a `Rule` that you want to insert or delete, the priority of the `Rule` in the `WebACL`, and the action that you want AWS WAF to take when a web request matches the `Rule` (`ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`).

To specify whether to insert or delete a `Rule`, use the `Action` parameter in the [WebACLUpdate \(p. 280\)](#) data type.

Contents

Action

Specifies the action that CloudFront or AWS WAF takes when a web request matches the conditions in the `Rule`. Valid values for `Action` include the following:

- `ALLOW`: CloudFront responds with the requested object.
- `BLOCK`: CloudFront responds with an HTTP 403 (Forbidden) status code.
- `COUNT`: AWS WAF increments a counter of requests that match the conditions in the rule and then continues to inspect the web request based on the remaining rules in the web ACL.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Priority

Specifies the order in which the `Rules` in a `WebACL` are evaluated. Rules with a lower value for `Priority` are evaluated before `Rules` with a higher value. The value must be a unique integer. If you add multiple `Rules` to a `WebACL`, the values don't need to be consecutive.

Type: Integer

Required: Yes

RuleId

The `RuleId` for a `Rule`. You use `RuleId` to get more information about a `Rule` (see [GetRule \(p. 148\)](#)), update a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), insert a `Rule` into a `WebACL` or delete a one from a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#)), or delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteRule \(p. 129\)](#)).

`RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 110\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 169\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ByteMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

In a [GetByteMatchSet \(p. 141\)](#) request, `ByteMatchSet` is a complex type that contains the `ByteMatchSetId` and `Name` of a `ByteMatchSet`, and the values that you specified when you updated the `ByteMatchSet`.

A complex type that contains `ByteMatchTuple` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect and the values that you want AWS WAF to search for. If a `ByteMatchSet` contains more than one `ByteMatchTuple` object, a request needs to match the settings in only one `ByteMatchTuple` to be considered a match.

Contents

ByteMatchSetId

The `ByteMatchSetId` for a `ByteMatchSet`. You use `ByteMatchSetId` to get information about a `ByteMatchSet` (see [GetByteMatchSet \(p. 141\)](#)), update a `ByteMatchSet` (see [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 179\)](#)), insert a `ByteMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete a `ByteMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteByteMatchSet \(p. 125\)](#)).

`ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 104\)](#) and by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 163\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ByteMatchTuples

Specifies the bytes (typically a string that corresponds with ASCII characters) that you want AWS WAF to search for in web requests, the location in requests that you want AWS WAF to search, and other settings.

Type: array of [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 251\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

ByteMatchSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Returned by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 163\)](#). Each `ByteMatchSetSummary` object includes the `Name` and `ByteMatchSetId` for one [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#).

Contents

ByteMatchSetId

The `ByteMatchSetId` for a `ByteMatchSet`. You use `ByteMatchSetId` to get information about a `ByteMatchSet`, update a `ByteMatchSet`, remove a `ByteMatchSet` from a `Rule`, and delete a `ByteMatchSet` from AWS WAF.

`ByteMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateByteMatchSet \(p. 104\)](#) and by [ListByteMatchSets \(p. 163\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#). You can't change `Name` after you create a `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

ByteMatchSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

In an [UpdateByteMatchSet \(p. 179\)](#) request, `ByteMatchSetUpdate` specifies whether to insert or delete a [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 251\)](#) and includes the settings for the `ByteMatchTuple`.

Contents

Action

Specifies whether to insert or delete a [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 251\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

ByteMatchTuple

Information about the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect and the value that you want AWS WAF to search for. If you specify `DELETE` for the value of `Action`, the `ByteMatchTuple` values must exactly match the values in the `ByteMatchTuple` that you want to delete from the `ByteMatchSet`.

Type: [ByteMatchTuple \(p. 251\)](#) object

Required: Yes

ByteMatchTuple

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The bytes (typically a string that corresponds with ASCII characters) that you want AWS WAF to search for in web requests, the location in requests that you want AWS WAF to search, and other settings.

Contents

FieldToMatch

The part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to search, such as a specified header or a query string. For more information, see [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#).

Type: [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#) object

Required: Yes

PositionalConstraint

Within the portion of a web request that you want to search (for example, in the query string, if any), specify where you want AWS WAF to search. Valid values include the following:

CONTAINS

The specified part of the web request must include the value of `TargetString`, but the location doesn't matter.

CONTAINS_WORD

The specified part of the web request must include the value of `TargetString`, and `TargetString` must contain only alphanumeric characters or underscore (A-Z, a-z, 0-9, or `_`). In addition, `TargetString` must be a word, which means one of the following:

- `TargetString` exactly matches the value of the specified part of the web request, such as the value of a header.
- `TargetString` is at the beginning of the specified part of the web request and is followed by a character other than an alphanumeric character or underscore (`_`), for example, `BadBot;`.
- `TargetString` is at the end of the specified part of the web request and is preceded by a character other than an alphanumeric character or underscore (`_`), for example, `;BadBot`.
- `TargetString` is in the middle of the specified part of the web request and is preceded and followed by characters other than alphanumeric characters or underscore (`_`), for example, `-BadBot;`.

EXACTLY

The value of the specified part of the web request must exactly match the value of `TargetString`.

STARTS_WITH

The value of `TargetString` must appear at the beginning of the specified part of the web request.

ENDS_WITH

The value of `TargetString` must appear at the end of the specified part of the web request.

Type: String

Valid Values: `EXACTLY` | `STARTS_WITH` | `ENDS_WITH` | `CONTAINS` | `CONTAINS_WORD`

Required: Yes

TargetString

The value that you want AWS WAF to search for. AWS WAF searches for the specified string in the part of web requests that you specified in `FieldToMatch`. The maximum length of the value is 50 bytes.

Valid values depend on the values that you specified for `FieldToMatch`:

- `HEADER`: The value that you want AWS WAF to search for in the request header that you specified in [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#), for example, the value of the `User-Agent` or `Referer` header.

- **METHOD:** The HTTP method, which indicates the type of operation specified in the request. CloudFront supports the following methods: DELETE, GET, HEAD, OPTIONS, PATCH, POST, and PUT.
- **QUERY_STRING:** The value that you want AWS WAF to search for in the query string, which is the part of a URL that appears after a ? character.
- **URI:** The value that you want AWS WAF to search for in the part of a URL that identifies a resource, for example, /images/daily-ad.jpg.
- **BODY:** The part of a request that contains any additional data that you want to send to your web server as the HTTP request body, such as data from a form. The request body immediately follows the request headers. Note that only the first 8192 bytes of the request body are forwarded to AWS WAF for inspection. To allow or block requests based on the length of the body, you can create a size constraint set. For more information, see [CreateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 113\)](#).

If `TargetString` includes alphabetic characters A-Z and a-z, note that the value is case sensitive.

If you're using the AWS WAF API

Specify a base64-encoded version of the value. The maximum length of the value before you base64-encode it is 50 bytes.

For example, suppose the value of `Type` is `HEADER` and the value of `Data` is `User-Agent`. If you want to search the `User-Agent` header for the value `BadBot`, you base64-encode `BadBot` using MIME base64 encoding and include the resulting value, `QmFkQm90`, in the value of `TargetString`.

If you're using the AWS CLI or one of the AWS SDKs

The value that you want AWS WAF to search for. The SDK automatically base64 encodes the value.

Type: Base64-encoded binary data

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `TargetString` before inspecting a request for a match.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system commandline command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^
- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

`COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

`HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` performs the following operations:

- Replaces `(ampersand)quot;` with `"`
- Replaces `(ampersand)nbsp;` with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces `(ampersand)lt;` with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces `(ampersand)gt;` with `>`
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, `(ampersand)#xhhhh;`, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, `(ampersand)#nnnn;`, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

Type: String

Valid Values: `NONE` | `COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` | `HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` | `LOWERCASE` | `CMD_LINE` | `URL_DECODE`

Required: Yes

FieldToMatch

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies where in a web request to look for `TargetString`.

Contents

Data

When the value of `Type` is `HEADER`, enter the name of the header that you want AWS WAF to search, for example, `User-Agent` or `Referer`. If the value of `Type` is any other value, omit `Data`.

The name of the header is not case sensitive.

Type: String

Required: No

Type

The part of the web request that you want AWS WAF to search for a specified string. Parts of a request that you can search include the following:

- `HEADER`: A specified request header, for example, the value of the `User-Agent` or `Referer` header. If you choose `HEADER` for the type, specify the name of the header in `Data`.
- `METHOD`: The HTTP method, which indicated the type of operation that the request is asking the origin to perform. Amazon CloudFront supports the following methods: `DELETE`, `GET`, `HEAD`, `OPTIONS`, `PATCH`, `POST`, and `PUT`.
- `QUERY_STRING`: A query string, which is the part of a URL that appears after a `?` character, if any.
- `URI`: The part of a web request that identifies a resource, for example, `/images/daily-ad.jpg`.
- `BODY`: The part of a request that contains any additional data that you want to send to your web server as the HTTP request body, such as data from a form. The request body immediately follows the request headers. Note that only the first 8192 bytes of the request body are forwarded to AWS WAF for inspection. To allow or block requests based on the length of the body, you can create a size constraint set. For more information, see [CreateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 113\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `URI` | `QUERY_STRING` | `HEADER` | `METHOD` | `BODY`

Required: Yes

HTTPHeader

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The response from a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 150\)](#) request includes an `HTTPHeader` complex type that appears as `Headers` in the response syntax. `HTTPHeader` contains the names and values of all of the headers that appear in one of the web requests that were returned by `GetSampledRequests`.

Contents

Name

The name of one of the headers in the sampled web request.

Type: String

Required: No

Value

The value of one of the headers in the sampled web request.

Type: String

Required: No

HTTPRequest

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The response from a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 150\)](#) request includes an `HTTPRequest` complex type that appears as `Request` in the response syntax. `HTTPRequest` contains information about one of the web requests that were returned by `GetSampledRequests`.

Contents

ClientIP

The IP address that the request originated from. If the `WebACL` is associated with a CloudFront distribution, this is the value of one of the following fields in CloudFront access logs:

- `c-ip`, if the viewer did not use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request
- `x-forwarded-for`, if the viewer did use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request

Type: String

Required: No

Country

The two-letter country code for the country that the request originated from. For a current list of country codes, see the Wikipedia entry [ISO 3166-1 alpha-2](#).

Type: String

Required: No

Headers

A complex type that contains two values for each header in the sampled web request: the name of the header and the value of the header.

Type: array of [HTTPHeader \(p. 255\)](#) objects

Required: No

HTTPVersion

The HTTP version specified in the sampled web request, for example, `HTTP/1.1`.

Type: String

Required: No

Method

The HTTP method specified in the sampled web request. CloudFront supports the following methods: `DELETE`, `GET`, `HEAD`, `OPTIONS`, `PATCH`, `POST`, and `PUT`.

Type: String

Required: No

URI

The part of a web request that identifies the resource, for example, `/images/daily-ad.jpg`.

Type: String

Required: No

IPSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Contains one or more IP addresses or blocks of IP addresses specified in Classless Inter-Domain Routing (CIDR) notation. AWS WAF supports /8, /16, /24, and /32 IP address ranges for IPv4, and /24, /32, /48, /56, /64 and /128 for IPv6.

To specify an individual IP address, you specify the four-part IP address followed by a /32, for example, 192.0.2.0/31. To block a range of IP addresses, you can specify a /128, /64, /56, /48, /32, /24, /16, or /8 CIDR. For more information about CIDR notation, see the Wikipedia entry [Classless Inter-Domain Routing](#).

Contents

IPSetDescriptors

The IP address type (IPV4 or IPV6) and the IP address range (in CIDR notation) that web requests originate from. If the `WebACL` is associated with a CloudFront distribution, this is the value of one of the following fields in CloudFront access logs:

- `c-ip`, if the viewer did not use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request
- `x-forwarded-for`, if the viewer did use an HTTP proxy or a load balancer to send the request

Type: array of [IPSetDescriptor \(p. 258\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

IPSetId

The `IPSetId` for an `IPSet`. You use `IPSetId` to get information about an `IPSet` (see [GetIPSet \(p. 146\)](#)), update an `IPSet` (see [UpdateIPSet \(p. 183\)](#)), insert an `IPSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete an `IPSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteIPSet \(p. 127\)](#)).

`IPSetId` is returned by [CreateIPSet \(p. 107\)](#) and by [ListIPSets \(p. 165\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#). You can't change the name of an `IPSet` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

IPSetDescriptor

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the IP address type (`IPV4` or `IPV6`) and the IP address range (in CIDR format) that web requests originate from.

Contents

Type

Specify `IPV4` or `IPV6`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IPV4` | `IPV6`

Required: Yes

Value

Specify an IPv4 address by using CIDR notation. For example:

- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from the IP address 192.0.2.44, specify `192.0.2.44/32`.
- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from IP addresses from 192.0.2.0 to 192.0.2.255, specify `192.0.2.0/24`.

For more information about CIDR notation, see the Wikipedia entry [Classless Inter-Domain Routing](#).

Specify an IPv6 address by using CIDR notation. For example:

- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from the IP address 1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0111, specify `1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0111/128`.
- To configure AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests that originated from IP addresses 1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000 to 1111:0000:0000:0000:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff, specify `1111:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000:0000/64`.

Type: String

Required: Yes

IPSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Contains the identifier and the name of the `IPSet`.

Contents

IPSetId

The `IPSetId` for an [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#). You can use `IPSetId` in a [GetIPSet \(p. 146\)](#) request to get detailed information about an [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Name

A friendly name or description of the [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#). You can't change the name of an `IPSet` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

IPSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the type of update to perform to an [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#) with [UpdateIPSet \(p. 183\)](#).

Contents

Action

Specifies whether to insert or delete an IP address with [UpdateIPSet \(p. 183\)](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

IPSetDescriptor

The IP address type (`IPV4` or `IPV6`) and the IP address range (in CIDR notation) that web requests originate from.

Type: [IPSetDescriptor \(p. 258\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Predicate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248), [IPSet](#) (p. 257), [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271), [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281), and [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) objects that you want to add to a `Rule` and, for each object, indicates whether you want to negate the settings, for example, requests that do NOT originate from the IP address 192.0.2.44.

Contents

DataId

A unique identifier for a predicate in a `Rule`, such as `ByteMatchSetId` or `IPSetId`. The ID is returned by the corresponding `Create` or `List` command.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

Negated

Set `Negated` to `False` if you want AWS WAF to allow, block, or count requests based on the settings in the specified [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248), [IPSet](#) (p. 257), [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271), [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281), or [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268). For example, if an `IPSet` includes the IP address 192.0.2.44, AWS WAF will allow or block requests based on that IP address.

Set `Negated` to `True` if you want AWS WAF to allow or block a request based on the negation of the settings in the [ByteMatchSet](#) (p. 248), [IPSet](#) (p. 257), [SqlInjectionMatchSet](#) (p. 271), [XssMatchSet](#) (p. 281), or [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268). For example, if an `IPSet` includes the IP address 192.0.2.44, AWS WAF will allow, block, or count requests based on all IP addresses *except* 192.0.2.44.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

Type

The type of predicate in a `Rule`, such as `ByteMatchSet` or `IPSet`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `IPMatch` | `ByteMatch` | `SqlInjectionMatch` | `SizeConstraint` | `XssMatch`

Required: Yes

Rule

Service: AWS WAF Regional

A combination of [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#), and/or [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 271\)](#) objects that identify the web requests that you want to allow, block, or count. For example, you might create a `Rule` that includes the following predicates:

- An `IPSet` that causes AWS WAF to search for web requests that originate from the IP address `192.0.2.44`
- A `ByteMatchSet` that causes AWS WAF to search for web requests for which the value of the `User-Agent` header is `BadBot`.

To match the settings in this `Rule`, a request must originate from `192.0.2.44` AND include a `User-Agent` header for which the value is `BadBot`.

Contents

MetricName

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `Rule`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change `MetricName` after you create the `Rule`.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

The friendly name or description for the `Rule`. You can't change the name of a `Rule` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

Predicates

The `Predicates` object contains one `Predicate` element for each [ByteMatchSet \(p. 248\)](#), [IPSet \(p. 257\)](#), or [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 271\)](#) object that you want to include in a `Rule`.

Type: array of [Predicate \(p. 261\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

RuleId

A unique identifier for a `Rule`. You use `RuleId` to get more information about a `Rule` (see [GetRule \(p. 148\)](#)), update a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), insert a `Rule` into a `WebACL` or delete a one from a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#)), or delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteRule \(p. 129\)](#)).

`RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 110\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 169\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

RuleSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Contains the identifier and the friendly name or description of the `Rule`.

Contents

Name

A friendly name or description of the `Rule` (p. 262). You can't change the name of a `Rule` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

RuleId

A unique identifier for a `Rule`. You use `RuleId` to get more information about a `Rule` (see [GetRule \(p. 148\)](#)), update a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), insert a `Rule` into a `WebACL` or delete one from a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#)), or delete a `Rule` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteRule \(p. 129\)](#)).

`RuleId` is returned by [CreateRule \(p. 110\)](#) and by [ListRules \(p. 169\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

RuleUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies a `Predicate` (such as an `IPSet`) and indicates whether you want to add it to a `Rule` or delete it from a `Rule`.

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a `Predicate` to a `Rule`. Use `DELETE` to remove a `Predicate` from a `Rule`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

Predicate

The ID of the `Predicate` (such as an `IPSet`) that you want to add to a `Rule`.

Type: [Predicate \(p. 261\)](#) object

Required: Yes

SampledHTTPRequest

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The response from a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 150\)](#) request includes a `SampledHTTPRequest` complex type that appears as `SampledRequests` in the response syntax. `SampledHTTPRequest` contains one `SampledHTTPRequest` object for each web request that is returned by `GetSampledRequests`.

Contents

Action

The action for the `Rule` that the request matched: ALLOW, BLOCK, or COUNT.

Type: String

Required: No

Request

A complex type that contains detailed information about the request.

Type: [HTTPRequest \(p. 256\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Timestamp

The time at which AWS WAF received the request from your AWS resource, in Unix time format (in seconds).

Type: Timestamp

Required: No

Weight

A value that indicates how one result in the response relates proportionally to other results in the response. A result that has a weight of 2 represents roughly twice as many CloudFront web requests as a result that has a weight of 1.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraint

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies a constraint on the size of a part of the web request. AWS WAF uses the `Size`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

Contents

ComparisonOperator

The type of comparison you want AWS WAF to perform. AWS WAF uses this in combination with the provided `Size` and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

EQ: Used to test if the `Size` is equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

NE: Used to test if the `Size` is not equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

LE: Used to test if the `Size` is less than or equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

LT: Used to test if the `Size` is strictly less than the size of the `FieldToMatch`

GE: Used to test if the `Size` is greater than or equal to the size of the `FieldToMatch`

GT: Used to test if the `Size` is strictly greater than the size of the `FieldToMatch`

Type: String

Valid Values: EQ | NE | LE | LT | GE | GT

Required: Yes

FieldToMatch

Specifies where in a web request to look for the size constraint.

Type: [FieldToMatch \(p. 254\)](#) object

Required: Yes

Size

The size in bytes that you want AWS WAF to compare against the size of the specified `FieldToMatch`. AWS WAF uses this in combination with `ComparisonOperator` and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

Valid values for size are 0 - 21474836480 bytes (0 - 20 GB).

If you specify `URI` for the value of `Type`, the / in the URI counts as one character. For example, the URI `/logo.jpg` is nine characters long.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 21474836480.

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `FieldToMatch` before inspecting a request for a match.

Note that if you choose `BODY` for the value of `Type`, you must choose `NONE` for `TextTransformation` because CloudFront forwards only the first 8192 bytes for inspection.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system command line command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^

- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE performs the following operations:

- Replaces (ampersand)quot; with "
- Replaces (ampersand)nbsp; with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces (ampersand)lt; with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces (ampersand)gt; with >
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, (ampersand)#xhhhh;, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, (ampersand)#nnnn;, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE | HTML_ENTITY_DECODE | LOWERCASE |
CMD_LINE | URL_DECODE

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

A complex type that contains [SizeConstraint](#) objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect the size of. If a [SizeConstraintSet](#) contains more than one [SizeConstraint](#) object, a request only needs to match one constraint to be considered a match.

Contents

Name

The name, if any, of the [SizeConstraintSet](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

SizeConstraints

Specifies the parts of web requests that you want to inspect the size of.

Type: array of [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266) objects

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId

A unique identifier for a [SizeConstraintSet](#). You use [SizeConstraintSetId](#) to get information about a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (see [GetSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 153)), update a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (see [UpdateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 191)), insert a [SizeConstraintSet](#) into a [Rule](#) or delete one from a [Rule](#) (see [UpdateRule](#) (p. 187)), and delete a [SizeConstraintSet](#) from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 131)).

[SizeConstraintSetId](#) is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 113) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets](#) (p. 171).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The Id and Name of a SizeConstraintSet.

Contents

Name

The name of the `SizeConstraintSet`, if any.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetId

A unique identifier for a `SizeConstraintSet`. You use `SizeConstraintSetId` to get information about a `SizeConstraintSet` (see [GetSizeConstraintSet \(p. 153\)](#)), update a `SizeConstraintSet` (see [UpdateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 191\)](#)), insert a `SizeConstraintSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete a `SizeConstraintSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSizeConstraintSet \(p. 131\)](#)).

`SizeConstraintSetId` is returned by [CreateSizeConstraintSet \(p. 113\)](#) and by [ListSizeConstraintSets \(p. 171\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SizeConstraintSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the part of a web request that you want to inspect the size of and indicates whether you want to add the specification to a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268) or delete it from a `SizeConstraintSet`.

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a [SizeConstraintSetUpdate](#) (p. 270) to a [SizeConstraintSet](#) (p. 268). Use `DELETE` to remove a `SizeConstraintSetUpdate` from a `SizeConstraintSet`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

SizeConstraint

Specifies a constraint on the size of a part of the web request. AWS WAF uses the `Size`, `ComparisonOperator`, and `FieldToMatch` to build an expression in the form of "`Size ComparisonOperator size in bytes of FieldToMatch`". If that expression is true, the `SizeConstraint` is considered to match.

Type: [SizeConstraint](#) (p. 266) object

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

A complex type that contains `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header. If a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` contains more than one `SqlInjectionMatchTuple` object, a request needs to include snippets of SQL code in only one of the specified parts of the request to be considered a match.

Contents

Name

The name, if any, of the `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

SqlInjectionMatchSetId

A unique identifier for a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`. You use `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` to get information about a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 155\)](#)), update a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 195\)](#)), insert a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 133\)](#)).

`SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 116\)](#) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets \(p. 173\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchTuples

Specifies the parts of web requests that you want to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code.

Type: array of [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 274\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The Id and Name of a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Contents

Name

The name of the `SqlInjectionMatchSet`, if any, specified by `Id`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetId

A unique identifier for a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`. You use `SqlInjectionMatchSetId` to get information about a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [GetSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 155\)](#)), update a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` (see [UpdateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 195\)](#)), insert a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete a `SqlInjectionMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 133\)](#)).

`SqlInjectionMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateSqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 116\)](#) and by [ListSqlInjectionMatchSets \(p. 173\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the part of a web request that you want to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and indicates whether you want to add the specification to a [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 271\)](#) or delete it from a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a [SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate \(p. 273\)](#) to a [SqlInjectionMatchSet \(p. 271\)](#). Use `DELETE` to remove a `SqlInjectionMatchSetUpdate` from a `SqlInjectionMatchSet`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchTuple

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Type: [SqlInjectionMatchTuple \(p. 274\)](#) object

Required: Yes

SqlInjectionMatchTuple

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for snippets of malicious SQL code and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Contents

FieldToMatch

Specifies where in a web request to look for snippets of malicious SQL code.

Type: [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254) object

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `FieldToMatch` before inspecting a request for a match.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system commandline command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^
- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

`COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

`HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` performs the following operations:

- Replaces `(ampersand)quot;` with `"`
- Replaces `(ampersand)nbsp;` with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces `(ampersand)lt;` with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces `(ampersand)gt;` with `>`
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, `(ampersand)#xhhhh;`, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, `(ampersand)#nnnn;`, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

Type: String

Valid Values: `NONE` | `COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` | `HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` | `LOWERCASE` | `CMD_LINE` | `URL_DECODE`

Required: Yes

TimeWindow

Service: AWS WAF Regional

In a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 150\)](#) request, the `StartTime` and `EndTime` objects specify the time range for which you want AWS WAF to return a sample of web requests.

In a [GetSampledRequests \(p. 150\)](#) response, the `StartTime` and `EndTime` objects specify the time range for which AWS WAF actually returned a sample of web requests. AWS WAF gets the specified number of requests from among the first 5,000 requests that your AWS resource receives during the specified time period. If your resource receives more than 5,000 requests during that period, AWS WAF stops sampling after the 5,000th request. In that case, `EndTime` is the time that AWS WAF received the 5,000th request.

Contents

EndTime

The end of the time range from which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of the requests that your AWS resource received. Specify the date and time in the following format: "2016-09-27T14:50Z". You can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

StartTime

The beginning of the time range from which you want `GetSampledRequests` to return a sample of the requests that your AWS resource received. Specify the date and time in the following format: "2016-09-27T14:50Z". You can specify any time range in the previous three hours.

Type: Timestamp

Required: Yes

WafAction

Service: AWS WAF Regional

For the action that is associated with a rule in a `WebACL`, specifies the action that you want AWS WAF to perform when a web request matches all of the conditions in a rule. For the default action in a `WebACL`, specifies the action that you want AWS WAF to take when a web request doesn't match all of the conditions in any of the rules in a `WebACL`.

Contents

Type

Specifies how you want AWS WAF to respond to requests that match the settings in a `Rule`. Valid settings include the following:

- `ALLOW`: AWS WAF allows requests
- `BLOCK`: AWS WAF blocks requests
- `COUNT`: AWS WAF increments a counter of the requests that match all of the conditions in the rule. AWS WAF then continues to inspect the web request based on the remaining rules in the web ACL. You can't specify `COUNT` for the default action for a `WebACL`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `BLOCK` | `ALLOW` | `COUNT`

Required: Yes

WebACL

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Contains the `Rules` that identify the requests that you want to allow, block, or count. In a `WebACL`, you also specify a default action (`ALLOW` or `BLOCK`), and the action for each `Rule` that you add to a `WebACL`, for example, block requests from specified IP addresses or block requests from specified referrers. You also associate the `WebACL` with a CloudFront distribution to identify the requests that you want AWS WAF to filter. If you add more than one `Rule` to a `WebACL`, a request needs to match only one of the specifications to be allowed, blocked, or counted. For more information, see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#).

Contents

DefaultAction

The action to perform if none of the `Rules` contained in the `WebACL` match. The action is specified by the [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#) object.

Type: [WafAction \(p. 277\)](#) object

Required: Yes

MetricName

A friendly name or description for the metrics for this `WebACL`. The name can contain only alphanumeric characters (A-Z, a-z, 0-9); the name can't contain whitespace. You can't change `MetricName` after you create the `WebACL`.

Type: String

Required: No

Name

A friendly name or description of the `WebACL`. You can't change the name of a `WebACL` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

Rules

An array that contains the action for each `Rule` in a `WebACL`, the priority of the `Rule`, and the ID of the `Rule`.

Type: array of [ActivatedRule \(p. 247\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

WebACLId

A unique identifier for a `WebACL`. You use `WebACLId` to get information about a `WebACL` (see [GetWebACL \(p. 157\)](#)), update a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#)), and delete a `WebACL` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteWebACL \(p. 135\)](#)).

`WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 119\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 175\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

WebACLSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Contains the identifier and the name or description of the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#).

Contents

Name

A friendly name or description of the [WebACL \(p. 278\)](#). You can't change the name of a `WebACL` after you create it.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

WebACLId

A unique identifier for a `WebACL`. You use `WebACLId` to get information about a `WebACL` (see [GetWebACL \(p. 157\)](#)), update a `WebACL` (see [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#)), and delete a `WebACL` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteWebACL \(p. 135\)](#)).

`WebACLId` is returned by [CreateWebACL \(p. 119\)](#) and by [ListWebACLs \(p. 175\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

WebACLUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies whether to insert a `Rule` into or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL`.

Contents

Action

Specifies whether to insert a `Rule` into or delete a `Rule` from a `WebACL`.

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

ActivatedRule

The `ActivatedRule` object in an [UpdateWebACL \(p. 198\)](#) request specifies a `Rule` that you want to insert or delete, the priority of the `Rule` in the `WebACL`, and the action that you want AWS WAF to take when a web request matches the `Rule` (`ALLOW`, `BLOCK`, or `COUNT`).

Type: [ActivatedRule \(p. 247\)](#) object

Required: Yes

XssMatchSet

Service: AWS WAF Regional

A complex type that contains `XssMatchTuple` objects, which specify the parts of web requests that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header. If a `XssMatchSet` contains more than one `XssMatchTuple` object, a request needs to include cross-site scripting attacks in only one of the specified parts of the request to be considered a match.

Contents

Name

The name, if any, of the `XssMatchSet`.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

XssMatchSetId

A unique identifier for an `XssMatchSet`. You use `XssMatchSetId` to get information about an `XssMatchSet` (see [GetXssMatchSet \(p. 161\)](#)), update an `XssMatchSet` (see [UpdateXssMatchSet \(p. 202\)](#)), insert an `XssMatchSet` into a `Rule` or delete one from a `Rule` (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete an `XssMatchSet` from AWS WAF (see [DeleteXssMatchSet \(p. 137\)](#)).

`XssMatchSetId` is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet \(p. 122\)](#) and by [ListXssMatchSets \(p. 177\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

XssMatchTuples

Specifies the parts of web requests that you want to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks.

Type: array of [XssMatchTuple \(p. 284\)](#) objects

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetSummary

Service: AWS WAF Regional

The Id and Name of an XssMatchSet.

Contents

Name

The name of the XssMatchSet, if any, specified by Id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetId

A unique identifier for an XssMatchSet. You use XssMatchSetId to get information about a XssMatchSet (see [GetXssMatchSet \(p. 161\)](#)), update an XssMatchSet (see [UpdateXssMatchSet \(p. 202\)](#)), insert an XssMatchSet into a Rule or delete one from a Rule (see [UpdateRule \(p. 187\)](#)), and delete an XssMatchSet from AWS WAF (see [DeleteXssMatchSet \(p. 137\)](#)).

XssMatchSetId is returned by [CreateXssMatchSet \(p. 122\)](#) and by [ListXssMatchSets \(p. 177\)](#).

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 128.

Required: Yes

XssMatchSetUpdate

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the part of a web request that you want to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and indicates whether you want to add the specification to an [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#) or delete it from an [XssMatchSet](#).

Contents

Action

Specify `INSERT` to add a [XssMatchSetUpdate \(p. 283\)](#) to an [XssMatchSet \(p. 281\)](#). Use `DELETE` to remove a [XssMatchSetUpdate](#) from an [XssMatchSet](#).

Type: String

Valid Values: `INSERT` | `DELETE`

Required: Yes

XssMatchTuple

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Type: [XssMatchTuple \(p. 284\)](#) object

Required: Yes

XssMatchTuple

Service: AWS WAF Regional

Specifies the part of a web request that you want AWS WAF to inspect for cross-site scripting attacks and, if you want AWS WAF to inspect a header, the name of the header.

Contents

FieldToMatch

Specifies where in a web request to look for cross-site scripting attacks.

Type: [FieldToMatch](#) (p. 254) object

Required: Yes

TextTransformation

Text transformations eliminate some of the unusual formatting that attackers use in web requests in an effort to bypass AWS WAF. If you specify a transformation, AWS WAF performs the transformation on `FieldToMatch` before inspecting a request for a match.

CMD_LINE

When you're concerned that attackers are injecting an operating system commandline command and using unusual formatting to disguise some or all of the command, use this option to perform the following transformations:

- Delete the following characters: \ " ' ^
- Delete spaces before the following characters: / (
- Replace the following characters with a space: , ;
- Replace multiple spaces with one space
- Convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z)

COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE

Use this option to replace the following characters with a space character (decimal 32):

- \f, formfeed, decimal 12
- \t, tab, decimal 9
- \n, newline, decimal 10
- \r, carriage return, decimal 13
- \v, vertical tab, decimal 11
- non-breaking space, decimal 160

`COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` also replaces multiple spaces with one space.

HTML_ENTITY_DECODE

Use this option to replace HTML-encoded characters with unencoded characters.

`HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` performs the following operations:

- Replaces `(ampersand)quot;` with `"`
- Replaces `(ampersand)nbsp;` with a non-breaking space, decimal 160
- Replaces `(ampersand)lt;` with a "less than" symbol
- Replaces `(ampersand)gt;` with `>`
- Replaces characters that are represented in hexadecimal format, `(ampersand)#xhhhh;`, with the corresponding characters
- Replaces characters that are represented in decimal format, `(ampersand)#nnnn;`, with the corresponding characters

LOWERCASE

Use this option to convert uppercase letters (A-Z) to lowercase (a-z).

URL_DECODE

Use this option to decode a URL-encoded value.

NONE

Specify `NONE` if you don't want to perform any text transformations.

Type: String

Valid Values: `NONE` | `COMPRESS_WHITE_SPACE` | `HTML_ENTITY_DECODE` | `LOWERCASE` | `CMD_LINE` | `URL_DECODE`

Required: Yes

Common Parameters

The following table lists the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. To view sample requests, see [Examples of Signed Signature Version 4 Requests](#) or [Signature Version 4 Test Suite](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Action

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

Version

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: `AWS4-HMAC-SHA256`

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: `access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request`.

For more information, see [Task 2: Create a String to Sign for Signature Version 4](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Handling Dates in Signature Version 4](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service. For a list of services that support AWS Security Token Service, go to [Using Temporary Security Credentials to Access AWS](#) in *Using Temporary Security Credentials*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from the AWS Security Token Service, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Task 1: Create a Canonical Request For Signature Version 4](#) in the *Amazon Web Services General Reference*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

Common Errors

This section lists the common errors that all actions return. Any action-specific errors are listed in the topic for the action.

IncompleteSignature

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InternalFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

InvalidAction

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidClientTokenId

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InvalidParameterCombination

Parameters that must not be used together were used together.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidParameterValue

An invalid or out-of-range value was supplied for the input parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

InvalidQueryParameter

The AWS query string is malformed or does not adhere to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 400

MalformedQueryString

The query string contains a syntax error.

HTTP Status Code: 404

MissingAction

The request is missing an action or a required parameter.

HTTP Status Code: 400

MissingAuthenticationToken

The request must contain either a valid (registered) AWS access key ID or X.509 certificate.

HTTP Status Code: 403

MissingParameter

A required parameter for the specified action is not supplied.

HTTP Status Code: 400

OptInRequired

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestExpired

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ServiceUnavailable

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

Throttling

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationError

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400